# **Upper Perkiomen School District**

Education Center 2229 East Buck Road Pennsburg, PA 18073

7:00 p.m.
Multi-Purpose Room

Welcome to the regular meeting of the Board of Directors
Of the Upper Perkiomen School District

#### CODE OF ETHICS

The Board of School Directors agrees to:

- Welcome and encourage participation and cooperation by all
- Work with constituents in a spirit of harmony
- Base decision on the facts, vote our honest convictions, and be unswayed by partisan bias
- Devote time, thought, and study to our duties and responsibilities
- Resist any temptation or outside pressure to use our position to benefit ourselves
- Understand and evaluate the educational program and plan for school operations
- Provide oversight to the business of the School District, establish policies, and vest administration in the Superintendent of Schools
- Help the community have all the facts, all the time, about their schools
- Strive to maximize school board service in a spirit of teamwork and devotion to public education

## **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Dr. John L. Farris, President Raeann B. Hofkin John L. Gehman, Vice-President Wilfred E. Pike Kimberly A. Baccari Joan T. Smith

Dr. Kerry A. Drake Jonathan A. Warren, Treasurer
Mike W. Elliott Sandra M. Kassel, Board Secretary

(non-voting member)

#### **ADMINISTRATORS**

Dr. Alexis McGloin, Superintendent Dr. Andrea Farina, Assistant Superintendent Sandra Kassel, Business Administrator Ashley Kitten, Director of Human Resources

#### **SOLICITOR**

Kenneth A. Roos, Esquire Wisler Pearlstine, LLP

In order to assist in keeping an accurate record of the proceeding of this meeting, the meeting is being videotaped by the District.

## AGENDA – SEPTEMBER 14, 2017

## I. CALL TO ORDER

- A. Pledge of Allegiance
- B. Roll Call
- C. Introductions
- D. Announcements

#### II. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

- III. SOLICITOR'S REPORT
- IV. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS

#### V. COMMITTEE REPORTS

- A. Facilities Committee Will Pike
- B. Special Education Committee Dr. Kerry Drake
- C. Policy Committee Joan Smith
- D. Board Communication Line Mike Elliott
- E. Western Montgomery Career & Technology Center John Gehman
- F. Montgomery County Intermediate Unit Dr. Kerry Drake
- G. Legislative Liaison Kimberly Baccari
- H. Upper Perkiomen Regional Planning Commission Kimberly Baccari
- I. Upper Perkiomen Education Foundation Mike Elliott

#### VI. MINUTES

A. Motion to approve the Regular School Board Minutes of August 10, 2017 (Attachment A)

#### VII. PERSONNEL REPORT

- A. APPOINTMENTS
  - i) SUPPORT STAFF
    - (1) **REBECCA C. RUDOLPH,** Food Service Member at the Western Center, effective August 24, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at \$9.50/hour, Step 1, per the Agreement for Food Service Staff. Rebecca will be replacing Karen Reed, who resigned.
- B. **SATURDAY DETENTION/SUSPENSION PROCTORS** for the 2017-2018 school year (4 hours/day, as needed) at the hourly rate per the professional agreement:
  - i) <u>High School</u>

JOAN ADDUCIE LORI BARSH DANIELLE HAWTHORNE LAURA HILEHOFFER

# AGENDA - SEPTEMBER 14, 2017

DEBRA BURNS
TAMMY DAY
DIANE GRANDIZIO
MONICA GRIFFITH
RUTH GUENTHER
JOHN GUNNING
DANIEL HAWTHORNE
VINCENT LESKUSKY
TODD NIEMANN
TARA PURCELL
CHAD RUTHERFORD
MEGAN SMOLINKSI
MICHAEL TIRJAN
MEREDITH WICKARD

# ii) Middle School

LISA BRYSON
KELLY CAHOON
JESSICA DYNDA
CHRISTIAN FOWKES
JENNIFER HART

LISA BRYSON
JAMYE KEISER
DEB MACIOGE
TARA MUTHARD
BRENDA STEPHENSON
CHERYL STOTSENBURG

# iii) **SUPPLEMENTAL SALARY POSITIONS** for the 2017-2018 school year:

| Area            | Position             | Name                 |   | Salary     |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------|
| Sound/Light     | MS Technician        | Christian Fowkes     | А | \$ 721     |
|                 | HS Technician        | Mark P. Thomas       | Α | \$ 1,224   |
|                 | Orchestra - HS       | Mark P. Thomas       | A | \$ 1,836   |
|                 | Orchestra - MS       | Margaret Lerch       | Α | \$ 1,620   |
|                 | Orchestra - Elem     | Margaret Lerch       | Α | \$ 1,020   |
|                 | Band - HS            | Kierstin Levan       | Α | \$ 10,814  |
|                 | HS Band Asst.        | Blake A. Bergey      | Α | \$ 1,330   |
|                 | HS Band Asst.        | Robin Holman         | Α | \$ 1,330   |
| Music           | HS Band Asst.        | Adam Street*         | В | \$ 1,064   |
|                 | Band - MS            | Kierstin Levan (50%) | Α | \$1,242.50 |
|                 |                      | Robin Holman (50%)   | Α | \$1,242.50 |
|                 | Band - Elem          | Robin Holman         | Α | \$ 2,485   |
|                 | Chorus - HS          | Mark P. Thomas       | Α | \$ 3,351   |
|                 | Chorus - MS          | Amanda Maldonado     | В | \$ 1,988   |
|                 | Chorus - Elem        | Margaret E. Lerch    | Α | \$ 1,020   |
| s. l . s        | Advisor - HS         | Amy A. Lychock       | Α | \$ 3,351   |
| Student Council | Advisor - MS         | Cathy Bronsdon       | А | \$ 1,678   |
|                 | Advisor - 12th Grade | Mark P. Thomas       | Α | \$ 3,570   |
| Cl. Alie        | Advisor - 11th Grade | Angela Traub         | Α | \$ 1,275   |
| Class Advisor   | Advisor - 10th Grade | Jennifer L. Rosch    | А | \$ 1,020   |
|                 | Advisor - 9th Grade  | Colby R. Phillips    | Α | \$ 1,020   |

# AGENDA – SEPTEMBER 14, 2017

|               | Yearbook Advisor - HS  | Monica I. Griffith        | Α | \$ 3,351   |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------|
| Publications  | Yearbook Asst HS       | Daniel J. Hawthorne       | Α | \$ 1,678   |
|               | Yearbook Advisor - MS  | Bethany Smolinsky         | Α | \$ 1,678   |
|               | Newspaper Advisor - HS | Dave Thomas               | В | \$ 2,681   |
|               | Newspaper Asst MS      | Pamela McGovern           | Α | \$ 1,678   |
| Business Club |                        |                           | Α | \$ 2,161   |
|               |                        | Michael Calvello (50%)    | Α | \$1,080.50 |
| Debate Club   | Advisor                | Angela Traub (50%)        | Α | \$1,080.50 |
|               |                        | Timothy Herbert (50%)     | Α | \$ 765     |
| Writing Club  | Advisor                | Kathy Stattel (50%)       | Α | \$ 765     |
| NHS           | Advisor, HS            | Colby R. Phillips         | Α | \$ 2,161   |
|               |                        | Hillary Miller (50%)      | Α | \$ 484.50  |
| JR. NHS       | Advisor, MS            | Theresa Schlatterer (50%) | В | \$ 387.50  |
|               |                        | Danielle Hawthorne (50%)  | Α | \$ 812     |
| LEO Club      | Advisor - HS           | Tasha Rushatz (50%)       | Α | \$ 812     |
|               | Advisor - MS           | Kelly Cahoon              | В | \$ 775     |
|               | Advisor - HS           | Blake Bardman             | Α | \$ 2,161   |
| TSA/Robotics  | Advisor - MS           | Phil Grigonis (50%)       | Α | \$1,059.50 |
|               |                        | Cathy Bintliff (50%)      | В | \$ 847.50  |
|               | Business - HS          | Monica I. Griffith        | Α | \$ 2,535   |
|               | Social Studies - HS    | Michael J. Cianchetta     | Α | \$ 2,535   |
|               | Eng & Foreign LangHS   | Michael Calvello          | В | \$ 2,028   |
|               |                        | Amy Lychock (50%)         | Α | \$1,267.50 |
|               | Related Arts - HS      | Dan Moyer (50%)           | Α | \$1,267.50 |
|               | Special Education - HS | Shane Thrush              | Α | \$ 2,535   |
|               | Mathematics -HS        | Ruth Guenther             | Α | \$ 2,535   |
|               |                        | Michael Tirjan (50%)      | Α | \$1,267.50 |
|               | Science - HS           | Jennifer L. Rosch (50%)   | Α | \$1,267.50 |
| Curriculum    | Health & PE - HS       | Frank Mercon              | В | \$ 2,028   |
| Assistant     | Social Studies - MS    | David Pierce              | Α | \$ 1,275   |
|               | ELA - MS               | Jessica Dynda             | В | \$ 1,020   |
|               | Science - MS           | Kristyn Sparacino         | Α | \$ 1,275   |
|               | Special Education - MS | Jennifer Hart (50%)       | Α | \$ 637.50  |
|               | Mathematics - MS       | Amy McPherson             | Α | \$ 1,275   |
|               | Related Arts - MS      | Deb Macioge               | Α | \$ 1,275   |
|               | El                     | Amy Miller (50%)          | Α | \$ 637.50  |
|               | Elementary - HFD       | Robin Ewer (50%)          | Α | \$ 637.50  |
|               | El                     | Carly Worman (50%)        | Α | \$ 637.50  |
|               | Elementary - MLB       | Erica Fitzgerald (50%)    | В | \$ 510     |

# AGENDA – SEPTEMBER 14, 2017

|               | Advisor - HS                   | Lora Mayer (50%)          | Α | \$ 765    |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|
| Art Club      |                                | Amy Lychock (50%)         | Α | \$ 765    |
|               | Advisor - HS                   | Robert LaSalle (50%)      | В | \$ 612    |
|               |                                | Debra Burns (50%)         | В | \$ 612    |
| Gaming Club   | A.I. i.a NAC                   | Philip Detwiler           | Α | \$ 510    |
|               | Advisor - MS                   | Jessica Dynda             | В | \$ 408    |
| MS Studio     | Advisor - MS                   | Christian Fowkes          | Α | \$ 1,020  |
| T             | A.L.: 11C                      | Leanne LeGendre (50%)     | Α | \$ 765    |
| Tutoring Club | Advisor - HS                   | Theresa Schlatterer (50%) | Α | \$ 765    |
|               |                                | Veronica Neff (33%)       | В | \$ 408    |
| Crochet Club  | Advisor - HS                   | Laura Hilehoffer (33%)    | В | \$ 408    |
|               |                                | Melissa Swope (33%)       | В | \$ 408    |
|               | Coaches - MS                   | Mary Wietecha             | Α | \$ 1,469  |
|               | Coaches - HS                   | Kathy Stattel             | Α | \$ 734    |
| n             | Coaches - Hereford             | Kathleen Steuer (33%)     | Α | \$ 480    |
| Reading       |                                | Christine Rice (33%)      | Α | \$ 480    |
| Olympics      |                                | Brigid McGovern (33%)     | Α | \$ 480    |
|               | Coaches - Marlborough          | Nicole Peart (50%)        | В | \$ 587.50 |
|               |                                | Bonnie Scott (50%)        | Α | \$ 734.50 |
|               | Drama/Musical Dir - HS         | Alicia Austin             | Α | \$ 3,060  |
|               | - //                           | Colby Phillips            | Α | \$ 1,301  |
|               | Drama/Musical –                | Jennifer L. Dancy         | Α | \$ 1,301  |
| Performance   | HS Assistant                   | Matthew Austin            | Α | \$ 1,301  |
|               | Drama/Musical –<br>MS Director | Pamela McGovern           | Α | \$ 2,321  |
|               | MS Assistant                   | Mary Wietecha             | Α | \$ 1,175  |
| Soccer        | Assistant HS Coach             | Doug Needs*               | В | \$ 3,269  |
|               | Varsity HS Coach               | Steve Adam*               | Α | \$ 8,435  |
| Wrestling     | Assistant HS Coach             | Kyle Kemmerer*            | Α | \$ 5,059  |

<sup>\*</sup>To be hired subject to required employment history review.

# iv) **EXTRAMURAL POSITIONS** for the 2017-2018 school year:

| Area        | Position        | Name               | Salary |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------|
| Extra Mural | Webmaster - MLB | Matthew Lippincott | \$550  |
|             | Webmaster - HFD | Thomas Guellich    | \$550  |
|             | Webmaster - MS  | Luke Verna         | \$550  |
|             | Webmaster - HS  | David Thomas       | \$550  |

# AGENDA - SEPTEMBER 14, 2017

- v) GAME MANAGERS for the 2017-2018 school year:
  - (1) BERNIE JURGELEWICZ, not to exceed 15 hours per week
  - (2) DEAN SULLIVAN
- vi) SITE MANAGERS for the 2017-2018 school year:
  - (1) BERNIE JURGELEWICZ, not to exceed 15 hours per week
  - (2) SHARON SCHOELKOPF
  - (3) DEAN SULLIVAN
- vii) **ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT WORKERS.** Positions include announcers, scorers, ticket sellers, timers and starters:
  - (1) SHARON SCHOELKOPF
  - (2) DEAN SULLIVAN

#### C. LEAVE OF ABSENCE

i) **SCOTT L. SEIP,** approve a FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE of absence from August 24, 2017, through September 8, 2017.

#### D. CHANGE OF STATUS

- i) SUPPORT STAFF
  - (1) **HEATHER BAKER**, PCA to Paraprofessional, effective August 22, 2017, per the Part-Time Support Agreement.
  - (2) **HEATHER ROWLAND**, Paraprofessional from Marlborough to Middle School, effective August 22, 2017, per the Part-Time Support Agreement.
  - (3) **DEBORAH SULLIVAN**, from Paraprofessional to Reading Assistant, effective August 22, 2017, per the Part-Time Support Agreement

#### VIII. ACTION ITEMS

- A. Motion to approve **MAUREEN E. ZAVADEL**, as Principal at Hereford Elementary School, effective September 15, 2017, at \$108,000 per year (prorated).
- B. Motion to approve PlanCon F, Attachment C. (Attachment B)
- C. Motion to award the Contract for General Construction for the New Middle School to Boro Developers, Inc. d.b.a. Boro Construction in the amount of \$32,874,500.00, contingent upon receipt of satisfactorily completed Performance and Payment Bonds and the Certificate(s) of Insurance.

## AGENDA – SEPTEMBER 14, 2017

- D. Motion to award the Contract for Plumbing Construction for the New Middle School to Frey Lutz Corp. in the amount of \$2,795,700.00, contingent upon receipt of satisfactorily completed Performance and Payment Bonds and the Certificate(s) of Insurance.
- E. Motion to award the Contract for Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Construction (HVAC) for the New Middle School to Boro Developers, Inc. d.b.a. Boro Construction in the amount of \$4,890,000.00, contingent upon receipt of satisfactorily completed Performance and Payment Bonds and the Certificate(s) of Insurance.
- F. Motion to award the Contract for Electrical Construction for the New Middle School to Albarell Electric, Inc. in the amount of \$5,314,449.00, contingent upon receipt of satisfactorily completed Performance and Payment Bonds and the Certificate(s) of Insurance.
- G. Motion to approve PlanCon G. (Attachment C)
- H. Motion to award the Construction Waste Management Professional Services Agreement to Waste Management, Inc. for a not-to-exceed amount of \$100,000.00. (Attachment D)
- Motion to award the Testing/Adjusting/Balancing Professional Services Agreement to Butler Balancing Company, Inc. for a not-to-exceed amount of \$72,000.00.
   (Attachment E)
- J. Motion to award the Construction Testing and Special Inspection Services Professional Services Agreement to Waste Management, Inc. for a not-to-exceed amount of \$100,000.00. (Attachment F)
- K. Motion to reauthorize the Radiological Emergency Response Plan "Authorization" for the Limerick Nuclear Generating Station. (Attachment G)
- L. Motion to approve the agreement with Pediatric Therapeutic Services for the 2017-2018 school year at the following rates: \$67.99 per hour for Speech, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy and \$52.50 per hour for Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA). (Attachment H)
- M. Motion to approve an agreement with The Pathway School for the 2017-2018 school year for student #276813, attending from September 5, 2017 through June 15, 2018, in the amount of \$51,000.
- N. Motion to approve the education service agreement between Upper Perkiomen School District and the family of student #244061.

## AGENDA - SEPTEMBER 14, 2017

- O. Motion to approve the agreement with Buxmont Academy in Sellersville for student #227268 for the 2017-2018 school year for the amount of \$23,000.
- P. Motion to approve the agreement with Buxmont Academy in Sellersville for student #227192 for the 2017-2018 school year for the amount of \$23,000.
- Q. Motion to approve the independent contractor agreement with Dr. David Abel for a psychiatric evaluation for student #252961 for the rate of \$1,300.
- R. Motion to approve the following contracts with the MCIU for Professional Development:
  - i) Literacy and Math Consultation for the 2017-2018 (Attachment I)
  - ii) Assessment Literacy and School Improvement Training (Attachment J)
- S. Motion to approve the Student Activity & Scholarship List for the 2017-2018 school year in accordance with Board Policy No. 618 (Attachment K).

| Τ. | Motion to approve   | to serve as President-Elect of PSBA for 2018.     |
|----|---|---|
|    | i) David Hutchinson   |   |
|    | ii) Otto W. Voit, III   |   |
| U. | Motion to approve   | to serve as Vice-President of PSBA for 2018.      |
|    | <ul><li>i) Eric Wolfgang</li><li>ii) Gary Michael Smedley</li></ul> |   |
| V. | Motion to approve   | to serve as a Trustee on the PSBA Insurance Trust |
|    | Board:  |   |
|    | <ol> <li>Michael Faccinetto</li> </ol>                              |   |

IX. FINANCIAL REPORTS (Attachment L)

Marianne L. Neel

A. Financial Reports

ii)

- i) General Account
  - (1) Revenue Summary
  - (2) Expense Summary
- i) Investment Accounts & Certificates of Deposit
  - (1) Capital
  - (2) General
- ii) Payroll
- iii) Cafeteria
- iv) Activity Summary Report

# AGENDA – SEPTEMBER 14, 2017

- B. Bills
  - i) General Expenses
  - ii) Capital Expenses
- C. Per Capita Exonerations
- X. PUBLIC COMMENTS
- XI. BOARD COMMENTS
- XII. ADJOURNMENT

| F                            | UTURE BOARD N | IEETINGS  |                         |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|
|                              | DATE          | TIME      | LOCATION                |
| Policy Committee Meeting     | 09/21/17      | 6:00 p.m. | <b>Education Center</b> |
| Board Workshop               | 09/28/17      | 6:30 p.m. | <b>Education Center</b> |
| Regular School Board Meeting | 10/12/17      | 7:00 p.m. | Education Center        |

The Upper Perkiomen Board of School Directors appreciates your interest in and support for the students and their school experience.

# UPPER PERKIOMEN SCHOOL DISTRICT 2229 East Buck Road Pennsburg PA 18073

## August 10, 2017

#### **CALL TO ORDER**

The regular meeting of the Board of School Directors of the Upper Perkiomen School District was called to order by President Dr. John L. Farris, at 7:00 p.m. in the Upper Perkiomen School District Education Center.

The following Board members attended: Mike W. Elliott, Raeann B. Hofkin, Wilfred E. Pike, Joan T. Smith, Dr. John L. Farris, John L. Gehman, and Dr. Kerry A. Drake. Absent members were: Jonathan A. Warren and Kimberly A. Baccari. Administration in attendance were: Alexis McGloin, EdD, Andrea Farina, Ed.D, Ashley Kitten, and Sandra M. Kassel. Others in attendance were: Ken Roos, Dyan Hipszer, Bobby Kurzweg, Dean Sullivan, Karlee Fretz, Gail Kooser, Morgan Lindsay, Taylor Lindsay, Alyssa Sullivan, Jaden Tarantino, Kasey Tarantino, Melanie Cunningham, Keith McCarrick, Bill Chrisman, Cathy Davidson, Mark Mancini, John Walsh, and Doug Bishop.

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

Dr. McGloin announced that the Green Lane/Marlboro Lions Club will provide for all the vision and hearing screenings at the elementary schools.

Dr. McGloin spoke on the activities that occurred in the district over the summer to prepare for the upcoming school year. The curriculum and instruction department have been working on a cohesive induction plan. In technology, one to one computers are ready to be picked up for students, the phone system has been upgraded and a new district website was launched. Dr. McGloin said the personnel department was very busy with new hiring for the district. The Facilities department was busy with many projects at all of the buildings.

Dr. McGloin reported that \$3.4 million has been spent to date on the new middle school project and talked about work that was completed on the current middle school. Dr. McGloin also spoke about the tours that were held recently at the middle school. She was very pleased with the turnout.

#### SOLICITOR'S REPORT

Mr. Roos announced that an Executive Session was held on July 19, 2017 regarding personnel and an information session was held prior to this evening's meeting.

Mr. Ken Roos reported that PSBA has filed a lawsuit against Simon Campbell and the Upper Perkiomen School District had no involvement with it.

#### PRESENTATIONS/DISCUSSIONS

 A. 2016-2017 Upper Perkiomen High School Girls Softball Team – District 1 4A Champions

Dr. McGloin spoke about the accomplishments of the Girls' softball team, and introduced Bobby Kurzweg, Athletic Director. Mr. Kurzweg recognized Coach Sullivan and team members Karlee Fretz, Gail Kooser, Morgan Lindsay, Taylor Lindsay, Alyssa Sullivan, Jaden Tarantino and Kasey Tarantino for their outstanding achievements. Coach Sullivan thanked the Board and administration for recognizing the team.

B. Upper Perkiomen Middle School Bid Results

Dr. McGloin reported on the bid opening that was held the previous week. The bid results were 4.6 million under the projected costs. She stated the construction team would review all the bids and alternates and then recommend to the board which alternates to consider. Dr. McGloin indicated the proposed alternates would be presented to the board at the August 24 Workshop meeting. At the September 14 board meeting the final vote to award the bids would occur. Dr. McGloin said that she was very pleased with the outcome of the bids.

Page 2 Upper Perkiomen School District Board Meeting, August 10, 2017

Mr. John Gehman apologized to Mrs. Melanie Cunningham about comments he made at a previous meeting.

## PUBLIC COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS

Dr. John Farris read a statement regarding public comments.

Melanie Cunningham, Upper Hanover Township asked what the figure was on what the district saved with the early retirement plan. Mrs. Cunningham also had questions about the revenue accounts.

Keith McCarrick, Pennsburg had questions about staff positions. He also asked about what was spent for the new middle school and the lawsuit that Mr. Roos reported on.

Dr. McGloin, Sandy Kassel and Ken Roos responded to the comments.

## **COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- A. Facilities Committee Will Pike
  - Mr. Pike reported that Action Items A, B and C pertain to the new middle school project.
- B. Special Education Committee Dr. Kerry Drake
  - Dr. Drake requested time at the September Workshop to discuss graduation rates.
- C. Policy Committee Joan Smith No report.
- D. Board Communication Line Mike Elliott
  - Mr. Elliott reported that some comments were submitted and were shared with the Board.
- E. Western Montgomery Career & Technology Center John Gehman
  - Mr. Gehman was unable to attend the last meeting.
- F. Montgomery County Intermediate Unit Dr. Kerry Drake
  - Dr. Drake reported that a meeting was held on June 28 that he was unable to attend and spoke about grants that were received.
- G. Legislative Liaison Kimberly Baccari
  - No report.
- H. Upper Perkiomen Regional Planning Commission Kimberly Baccari
- Upper Perkiomen Education Foundation Mike Elliott No report.

Bill Chrisman requested to speak on an agenda item. Mr. Chrisman asked if the placement of the proposed signage on his property could be moved 10 feet.

#### MINUTES

A. Motion by Wilfred E. Pike, seconded by Joan T. Smith, to approve the **Regular School Board Meeting Minutes of May 11, 2017** (Attachment A). VOTE: Elliott – yes, **Hofkin** – **no**, Pike – yes, Smith – yes, Farris – yes, Gehman – yes, Warren – absent, Baccari – absent, Drake – yes. Motion carried.

#### PERSONNEL REPORT

Motion by Mike W. Elliott, seconded by Joan T. Smith, to approve the **Personnel Report as** presented:

#### A. RECOGNITION OF RESIGNATIONS

#### 1. PROFESSIONAL STAFF

- a. **Michele P. Fowkes**, English Language Arts Teacher at the Middle School, effective September 27, 2017, or sooner.
- b. **Devin M. Smalley,** English Language Arts Teacher at the Middle School, effective September 25, 2017 or sooner.

# 2. SUPPORT STAFF

- Maryrose DiScipio, Paraprofessional at the Middle School, effective August 2, 2017.
- Mary E. Knarr, Part-Time Food Service Staff Member at the High School, effective July 19, 2017.
- c. **Karen M. Reed**, Part-Time Food Service Staff Member at the Western Center, effective August 1, 2017.
- d. **Patricia M. Rogers**, Playground Assistant at Marlborough Elementary School, effective June 27, 2017.

#### B. RECOGNITION OF APPOINTMENTS

#### 1. PROFESSIONAL STAFF

- a. **Samuel W. Alba,** Science Teacher as a Temporary Professional Employee, at the High School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at Master's, Step 1, \$52,404/year. Samuel will be replacing Sharon Schoelkopf, who retired.
- b. **Stephanie K. Diehl,** Elementary Teacher as a Temporary Professional Employee, at Hereford Elementary School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at Master's+30, Step 4, \$69,429/year. Stephanie will be replacing Kristina Liskey, who resigned.
- c. **Kelly L. Bancroft,** 0.5 School Psychologist as a Professional Employee, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at Master's+30, Step 4, \$69,429/year (prorated to 50%). This is a new position in the district.
- d. Christa M. Paul, Science Teacher as a Temporary Professional Employee, at the High School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at Master's+15, Step 2, \$59,434/year. Christa will be replacing James Coffey, who retired.
- e. Luke C. Pinto, 0.5 Physical Education/Health Teacher as a Temporary Professional Employee, at the High School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at Bachelor's, Step 1, \$45,247/year (prorated to 50%). Luke will be replacing Lori Cascioli, who accepted another position with the District.
- f. Rachel K. Plank, Spanish Teacher as a Temporary Professional Employee, at the High School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at Bachelor's+15, Step 1, \$48,314/year. Rachel will be replacing Barbara Krogslund, who retired.
- g. **Megan J. Smolinksi**, Social Studies Teacher as a Temporary Professional Employee, at the High School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at Bachelor's, Step 1, \$45,247/year. Megan will be replacing Charles Horner, who retired.
- h. **Annemarie Taylor**, Speech Therapist as a Professional Employee, for the District, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review,

- at Master's+30, Step 5, \$72,164/year. AnneMarie will be replacing Renee Herbert-Glover, who retired.
- David M. Thomas, Communications Teacher as a Professional Employee, at the High School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at Master's, Step 5, \$62,732/year. David will be replacing Ernest Quatrani, who retired.

## 2. SUPPORT STAFF

- a. Wendy Coleman, Cafeteria Assistant at Marlborough Elementary School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at \$10.50/hour, Step 1, per the Agreement for Part Time Support Staff. Wendy will be replacing Amy Fittery, who resigned.
- b. **Joanna Cordero**, Paraprofessional at the High School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at \$13.75/hour, Step 2, per the Agreement for Part Time Support Staff. Joanna will be filling a position held by a contract agency.
- c. **Hannah M. Garrett**, Personal Care Assistant at the High School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at \$13.75/hour, Step 2, plus \$2,000 PCA annual stipend, per the Agreement for Part Time Support Staff. Hannah will be replacing Beverly Schantz-Ayers, who resigned.
- d. **Nicholas Herring**, Part-Time Custodian at Marlborough Elementary School, effective August 7, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at \$11.90/hour, per the Agreement for Maintenance and Custodial and Student Employee Personnel. Nicholas will be replacing Edward Girton, who resigned.
- e. Mary Beth Peters, Food Service Manager at Hereford Elementary School, effective August 7, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at \$11.30/hour, Step 1, per the Agreement for Food Service Staff. Mary will be replacing Cynthia Robinson, who retired.
- f. Jaime L. Rutkowski, Paraprofessional at the Middle School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at \$13.75/hour, Step 2, per the Agreement for Part Time Support Staff. Jaime will be replacing Ashley Detweiler, who resigned.
- g. Jennifer L. Schaller, Paraprofessional at the Middle School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at \$13.75/hour, Step 2, per the Agreement for Part Time Support Staff. Jennifer will be replacing Heather Martin, who resigned.
- h. **Samantha L. Stewart**, Playground Assistant at Marlborough Elementary School, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at \$10.50/hour, Step 1, per the Agreement for Part Time Support Staff. Samantha will be replacing Patricia Rogers, who resigned.
- i. **Steven J. Wisnieski**, Head Custodian at Marlborough Elementary School, effective July 1, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at \$14.00/hour, per the Agreement for Maintenance and Custodial Staff. Steven will be replacing Glenn Swartley, who retired.

# 3. LONG TERM SUBSTITUTE PROFESSIONAL STAFF

a. Laurren M. Gawronski, Long Term Substitute Librarian, effective August 22, 2017, to be hired subject to required employment history review, at \$45,247, prorated to ays worked. Laurren will be substituting for Beth Avanzato who is on a leave.

 EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES, for the 2016-2017 school year. Rate based on professional contract.

| Name           | Position   |
|----------------|--|
| HEATHER LEVAN  | Professional Substitute, not to exceed 25 hours per week |
| MELISSA TELLER | Professional, not to exceed 10 hours total               |

**5. EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR SUPPORT STAFF EMPLOYEES**, for a maximum of 25 hours per week, for the 2016-2017 school year:

| Name            | Position                    |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Debra Beck      | Paraprofessional Substitute |  |
| Nicole Kuestner | Paraprofessional Substitute |  |
| Rebecca R. Ford | Paraprofessional Substitute |  |

6. ADJUSTMENT IN HOURLY RATE for summer custodial staff:

| Name           | 2016-2017 Original Rate | 2016-2017 Adjusted Rate |
|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Deborah Benner | \$8.42/hour             | \$9.00/hour             |

7. PART-TIME CUSTODIAL STAFF FOR SUMMER SEASONAL EMPLOYMENT, effective June 26, 2017:

 
 Name
 2016-2017 Rate
 2017-2018 Rate
 Max. Hours

 Austin W. Bennett
 \$8.42
 \$10.71
 40

 Mitchell D. Cairns
 \$8.42
 \$10.71
 40

8. PROFESSIONAL STAFF, mentor assignments for 2017-2018 school year at \$500 per year, per mentee:

1) PETRA MARX-ABEND

2) ANGELA GRAMMEL

3) TINA ARNOLD

4) AIMEE PAUL-HORCHAK

5) JENNIFER BAMFORD

6) JODI LANDIS

7) TERRI BOONE, (2 mentees)

8) TARA MUTHARD

7) TERRI BOONE, (2 Mentees

10) TODD NIEMANN

9) LYSSA BUSOLITS

40) 001 DV DUILIDO

11) MICHAEL CALVELLO
13) LORI CASCIOLI

12) COLBY PHILIPS

(=) (=) (=) (=) (=) (=) (=) (=)

14) RACHEL SCHMECKENBECHER

15) JENNIFER ELLIKER

16) SHANE THRUSH

17) ANDREW GRAHAM

18) MICHAEL TIRJAN

9. PROFESSIONAL STAFF APPROVED FOR ADDITIONAL HOURS for summer IEP writing per the hourly rate in the professional contract:

- (1) ROBIN LERRO, 5 hours
- (2) SHANNON NOSKA, 5 hours
- (3) KAREN SHIPE, 20 hours

# 10. SUPPLEMENTAL SALARY POSITIONS for the 2017-2018 school year:

| Area          | <u>Position</u>    | <u>Name</u>        | Schedule | Salary |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------|
| Cross Country | MS Assistant Coach | Catherine Bronsdon | Α        | \$510  |

|               | Т                  |           |   |       |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------|---|-------|
| Cross Country | MS Assistant Coach | Tammy Day | Α | \$510 |

- 11. GAME MANAGERS for the 2017-2018 school year, \*to be hired subject to required employment history review:
  - (1) KYLE FISHER
- (5) PEGGY PENNYPACKER\*
- (2) MICHAEL FREED
- (6) RICHARD ROSSITER
- (3) RUTH GUENTHER
- (7) WAYNE SUHL
- (4) DONALD HARAKAL
- 12. SITE MANAGERS for the 2017-2018 school year\*to be hired subject to required employment history review:
  - (1) KYLE FISHER
- (6) ROBERTA SIMMONS
- (2) SUSAN FLACK
- (7) CARLA SOKEL
- (3) MICHAEL FREED
- (8) WAYNE SUHL
- (4) PEGGY PENNYPACKER\*
- (9) JAMIE WARREN
- (5) RICHARD ROSSITER
- 13. ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT WORKERS. Positions include announcers, scorers ticket sellers, timers and starters:
  - ANTOINETTE ARNER
- 2) FERN LORISH
- 3) JENNIFER BAMFORD
- 4) SEAN MACBAIN
- 5) CHRISTOPHER BIELER
- 6) TIMOTHY MCDERMOT
- PERRY BREYER 7)
- 8) JAMES MCFADDEN
- 9) CATHY BRONSDON
- 10) JAMIE MCFADDEN

11) LISA BRYSON 13) KELLY CAHOON 12) FRANK MERCON

15) BECKY COMER

14) CLAYTON MOWRER

16) TODD NIEMANN

17) TAMMY DAY

- 18) MATTHEW NOMLAND
- 19) KENNETH EICHELDINGER
- 20) MARTIN O'CONNOR

21) SUSAN FLACK

22) PEGGY PENNYPACKER\*

23) MICHAEL FLACK

- 24) BRIAN PEOPLES
- 25) CHRISTIAN FOWKES
- 26) ERNEST QUATRANI
- 27) DIANE GRANDIZIO
- 28) JOSEPH RICAPITO 30) ROBERTA SIMMONS
- 29) RUTH GUENTHER 31) NANCY HAFF
- 32) JESSICA SPANO
- 33) DANIELLE HAWTHORNE
- 34) MICHAEL STEFFENINO

- 35) THOMAS HONTZ
- 36) WAYNE SUHL
- 37) BERNIE JURGELEWICZ, (not to exceed 25 hours per week)
- 38) GREGORY THREN
- 39) VICKI THREN
- 40) JAMYE KEISER
- 41) SHANE THRUSH
- 42) JACQUELINE KELLER
- 43) MICHAEL TIRJAN
- 44) BENJAMIN KUNKLE
- 45) JAMIE WARREN
- 46) ROBERT LASALLE 48) VINCENT LESKUSKY
- 47) MEREDITH WICKARD 49) JOHN WILLIAMSON

- 50) AMANDA LONG
- \*to be hired subject to required employment history review

#### C. LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Beth A. Avanzato, approve a FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE of absence from August

22, 2017, through January 19, 2018.

- 2. **Jennifer M. Hart**, approve a FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE of absence from approximately January 8, 2018, through approximately February 19, 2018.
- 3. **Susan M. Kenna**, approve a FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE of absence from August 22, 2017 through approximately December 5, 2017.

#### B. CHANGE OF STATUS

#### 1. SUPPORT STAFF

- a. **Michael D. Benfield**, from Part-Time Custodian to Full Time Custodian at the Middle School, effective July 1, 2017, at \$11.90/hour according to the Agreement for Maintenance and Custodial Staff. Michael is replacing Bruce Schantz, who retired.
- b. **Deborah L. Benner**, Part-Time Food Service Staff Member, increase in hours per day from 4.75 hours per day to 5.75.
- c. **Patti L. Kolb**, Part-Time Food Service Staff Member, increase in hours per day from 4.75 hours per day to 5.25.
- d. **Joy E. Pritchard**, from Paraprofessional to Personal Care Assistant, effective August 22, 2017, per the Part-Time Support Agreement.
- e. **Brian J. Sirocka**, from 1:1 Paraprofessional to Job Coach, effective August 22, 2017, per the Part-Time Support Agreement.
- f. **Judy A. Sledgen**, from Title I Reading Assistant to Paraprofessional, effective August 22, 2017, per the Part-Time Support Agreement.

Motion carried; all voted aye.

## **ACTION ITEMS**

Jamie Doyle from PFM and Ryan Metzger from Rhoads & Sinon spoke about Action Item A.

- A. Motion by Joan T. Smith, seconded by John L. Gehman, to approve the adoption of the Resolution as presented by Bond Counsel, authorizing the issuance of the General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2017, to provide funds for the acquisition, design, construction and furnishings of a new Middle School building and to pay all related costs, fees and expenses. (Attachment C). ROLL CALL VOTE: Elliott yes, Hofkin no, Pike yes, Smith yes, Farris yes, Gehman yes, Warren absent, Baccari absent, Drake yes. Motion carried.
- B. Motion by Wilfred E. Pike, seconded by Joan T. Smith, to authorize execution of the following documents, as approved by the District Solicitor and Superintendent, required for final plan approval:
  - 1. Deeds of Dedication for the ultimate right-of-way of Montgomery Avenue and Walt Road along the property frontage;
  - 2. A public access easement for the walking path along Walt Road;
  - 3. Land Development and Financial Security Agreement(s);
  - 4. Stormwater Best Management Practices and Operations and Maintenance Agreement;
  - 5. Any other documents required by Upper Hanover Township's Preliminary Approval Resolution as approved by the District Solicitor.
  - VOTE: Elliott yes, **Hofkin no**, Pike yes, Smith yes, Farris yes, Gehman yes, Warren absent, Baccari absent, **Drake no**. Motion carried.
- C. Motion by Wilfred E.Pike, seconded by John L. Gehman, to authorize execution of the following Easement Agreements:

- 1. That certain Easement Agreement between William H. Chrisman, Jr. and the Upper Perkiomen School District entitled "Traffic Signal Installation and Maintenance Easement
- 2. That certain Easement Agreement between Dennis M. Giansante and Shirley J. Giansante and Upper Perkiomen School District entitled "Sidewalk and Signage Easement and Temporary Construction Easement Agreement"; and
- 3. That certain Easement Agreement between County of Montgomery and Upper Perkiomen School District entitled "Roadway Improvement Easement Agreement". VOTE: Elliott yes, **Hofkin no**, Pike yes, Smith yes, Farris yes, Gehman yes, Warren absent, Baccari absent, Drake yes. Motion carried.
- D. Motion by Mike w. Elliott, seconded by Joan T. Smith, to approve the addendum/extension to the Staff Nurse Agreement for the 2017-2018 school year. (Attachment D). Motion carried; all voted aye.
- E. Motion by Mike W. Elliott, seconded Wilfred E. Pike, to approve the independent consultant contract with Dr. Daniel Waters for the Interim Hereford Principal position at a rate of \$350 per day. (Attachment E) Motion carried; all voted aye. Dr. Drake absent for vote.
- F. Motion by Wilfred E. Pike, seconded by Joan T. Smith to approve the following Special Education Services (Attachments Board Only)
  - 1. Motion to approve the Agreement with Foundations Behavioral Health for the 2017-2018 school year for tuition for student #243861, attending for the academic year from August 31, 2017 through June 11, 2018 in the amount of \$37,620; receiving speech services in the amount of \$100 per hour; attending for Extended School Year (ESY) from July 2, 2018, through August 10, 2018, in the amount of \$2740. (Attachment #1) Motion carried; all voted aye. Dr. Drake absent for vote.
- G. Motion by Wilfred E. Pike, seconded by Mike W. Elliott, to approve the **Physical Education Bid Awards for the 2017-2018 school** year as follows:

| <b>Vendor Name</b> |                 | <b>Bid Items</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
| 1.                 | Flaghouse       | 16               | \$1,175.52   |
| 2.                 | Gopher          | 12               | \$1,042.35   |
| 3.                 | Toledo          | 10               | \$ 929.11    |
| 4.                 | <b>US Games</b> | 20               | \$2,321.69   |

Motion carried; all voted aye.

- H. Motion by Mike W. Elliott, seconded by Joan T. Smith, to approve Upper Perkiomen Ambulance stand-by coverage for our scheduled home varsity football games (1 scrimmage and 5 games scheduled) during the 2017 fall season at a rate of \$150.00 per game. Motion carried; all voted aye.
- I. Motion by Mike W. Elliott, seconded by Joan T. Smith, to approve **Athletic Department overnight trips for the 2017-2018 school year pending individual/team qualifications** or participation for PIAA State Championship venues:

| SPORT             | DATES                 | LOCATION                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Golf              | October 23-25, 2017   | Heritage Hills Golf Resort, York |
| Girls Team Tennis | October 27 & 28, 2017 | Hershey Racquet Club, Hershey    |

| Girls Individual Tennis           | November 3 & 4, 2017   | Hershey Racquet Club, Hershey  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Cross Country                     | November 4, 2017       | Parkview CC Course, Hershey    |
| Boys/Girls Soccer                 | November 17 & 18, 2017 | Hershey Park Stadium, Hershey  |
| Field Hockey                      | November 18, 2017      | Zephyr Complex, Whitehall      |
| Football                          | December 7-9, 2017     | Hershey Park Stadium, Hershey  |
| Water Polo (Boy's)                | November 3-4, 2017     | Wilson West-Lawn High School   |
| Water Polo (Girl's)               | November 10-11, 2017   | North Penn High School         |
| Competitive Spirit (Cheerleading) | January 19 & 20, 2018  | Hershey Park Arena, Hershey    |
| Wrestling (Team)                  | February 8-10, 2018    | Giant Center, Hershey          |
| Wrestling (Individual)            | March 8-10, 2018       | Giant Center, Hershey          |
| Boys/Girls Basketball             | March 22-24, 2018      | Giant Center, Hershey          |
| Boys/Girls Swimming/Diving        | March 14-17, 2018      | Bucknell University, Lewisburg |
| Boys Team Tennis                  | May 18 & 19, 2018      | Hershey Racquet Club, Hershey  |
| Boys Individual Tennis            | May 25 & 26, 2018      | Hershey Racquet Club, Hershey  |
| Boys/Girls Track & Field          | May 25 & 26, 2018      | Shippensburg University        |
| Baseball                          | June 14 & 15, 2018     | Penn State University          |
| Softball                          | June 14 & 15, 2018     | Penn State University          |
| Girls Lacrosse                    | June 9, 2018           | Hershey Park Stadium, Hershey  |

Motion carried; all voted aye.

- J. Motion by Joan T. Smith, seconded by Wilfred E. Pike, to award the Food Service Pizza Bid to Mario's Café & Pizzeria at the following rates for the 2017-18 school year:
  - 1. 14" plain \$7.25/pie
  - 2. 14" pepperoni \$7.75/pie
  - 3. 16" plain \$7.50/pie
  - 4. 16" pepperoni \$8.00/pie
  - 5. 16" specialty \$12.00/pie

VOTE: Elliott – yes, Hofkin – yes, Pike – yes, Smith – yes, Farris – yes, **Gehman – no**, Warren – absent, Baccari – absent, Drake – yes. Motion carried.

K. Motion by Joan T. Smith, seconded by Raeann B. Hofkin, to allow the Technology Department to seek three quotes to dispose of obsolete or surplus electronic devices and equipment. Motion carried; all voted aye.

#### **BUSINESS REPORTS**

Motion by Raeann B. Hofkin, seconded by John L. Gehman, to approve the **payment of bills**, in the amount of \$1,722,444.39 from the General Fund. Motion carried; all voted aye.

Motion by John L. Gehman, seconded by Kerry Drake, to approve the payment of Expenditures from the Capital Projects Account in the amount of \$438,502.94. Motion carried; all voted aye.

#### **PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Keith McCarrick, Pennsburg had questions about accounts and funds.

Cathy Davidson, Pennsburg had a question about Action B and the documents that would be approved and Action Item C and the voting process between the two organizations.

Page 10 Upper Perkiomen School District Board Meeting, August 10, 2017

Mark Mancini, Hereford Township had questions and comments about property taxes and maintenance of buildings.

John Walsh, Palm asked about the presentation that was done about charter schools. He also inquired about the cost of the district operating their own program.

Doug Bishop, owner of Mario's Pizza talked about the bid process for the pizza bid. He also stated that he questions the district's process for other contracts.

Dr. McGloin, Ken Roos and Sandy Kassel responded.

#### **BOARD COMMENTS**

Raeann Hofkin thanked the Upper Perk Community Church for donating donuts at opening day. Mrs. Hofkin announced that there is a seat open on the Pennsylvania Public School Employees Retirement Board that she would like to run for and asked board members to sign a petition. Mrs. Hofkin asked about the resolution she had spoken about earlier concerning PSBA and a lawsuit that PSBA has against an individual. She also questioned why her scores for the Superintendent's evaluation were not included.

Motion by Raeann B. Hofkin, to pass the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Upper Perkiomen School District is a member of the Pennsylvania School Boards Association ("PSBA"); and,

WHEREAS, Upper Perkiomen School District has become aware of a lawsuit filed by PSBA against Simon Campbell (who is a former school board member and well-known advocate for the Right-To-Know Law and school board transparency); and,

WHEREAS, the Upper Perkiomen School District Board of School Directors resolves as follows:

- 1. That the Upper Perkiomen School District Board expresses its belief that the lawsuit filed in this matter is ill-advised and should be withdrawn.
- 2. Upper Perkiomen School District objects to the use of its dues to pay the costs and expenses of the lawsuit.
- 3. Upper Perkiomen School District disavows any responsibility for or liability resulting therefrom, with respect to the filing of same.
- 4. Upper Perkiomen School District neither authorized the initiation of the suit, nor supports any continuation thereof.
- 5. Upper Perkiomen School District has responded to Mr. Campbell's Right-To-Know Requests and will continue to do so in the future.
- 6. Copies of this Resolution shall be provided to PSBA and Mr. Campbell.

The motion did not receive a second; motion dies.

Dr. Drake said it was hard to comment about the PSBA lawsuit without looking at it.

Mike Elliott said he had looked into the suit. Mr. Elliott also said he hopes the Board would be able to work with Mr. Chrisman. He further stated that when it came to working with any group, he hoped people could put aside their differences to work for the betterment of the community, people want to do what's right.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

Motion by Mike W. Elliott, seconded by Joan T. Smith that **the meeting be adjourned at 8:40 p.m**. Motion carried; all voted aye.

#### PLANCON PART F ATTACHMENT C POST-BID OPENING CERTIFICATION

| District/CTC Name:   | Upper Perkiomen School  | District   |   | PDE Project No.: _  | 3881                                 |
|--|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Project Building Name:   | Upper Perk  | omen Middle School   |   |   |                                      |
| Bid Opening Date (M/D/Y  | YYY): <u>8/3/2017</u>   | _  | Bid Av  | ward Date: (M/D/YYYY):_   | 9/14/2017                            |
| Expected Date Construction   | on Contracts Will Be Exe  | cuted by the school dis  | trict (M/D/YYYY):   |   | 9/28/2017                            |
| 1. Did the school district/C   | TC receive bids for each  | prime contract?  |   |   |                                      |
|  |   | Yes  |   |   |                                      |
| 2. OCIP: If included in the  | project via the Quote Me  | thod or the Rid Alterna  | te Method indicate the  | Board's final decision.   |                                      |
| 2. OCIF. II Iliciaded III the  | Insurance by Owner  | X  | _Insurance by Contrac   | tor   |                                      |
|  | (OCIP Project)  |  | (Non-OCIP Project)  |   |                                      |
| 3. How did the bids compa  |   |  | 007 724 balow estimate  |   |                                      |
|  | The base bids with a  | ccepted alternates are \$4   | ,097,724 below estimate.  |   |                                      |
| 4. Indicate the number/da  | te of the last addendum i   | ssued before the bid o   | pening for this project.  |   |                                      |
|  | Ad  | dendum #4 dated August   | 2, 2017   |   |                                      |
| 5. Indicate the bid alterna  | tes that have been accep  | ted.   |   |   |                                      |
|  | See attached Bio  | d Tabulation Summary da  | ted August 24, 2017.  |   |                                      |
| Do any of the accepte     submit revised Part F do   |   | mbursable capacity, A  | ct 34 capacity, schedule  | d area or architectural are   | ea? If yes,                          |
|  |   | No   |   |   |                                      |
|  |   |  |   |   |                                      |
| 7. Is a second Act 34 he   | earing or referendum requ   | ired based on the plar   | ned bid award (base bid   | d plus accepted alternates  | 3)?                                  |
|  |   | No   |   |   |                                      |
| 8. Is the school district/   | CTC planning to rebid ar  | y prime contracts? If y  | es, what is the purpose,  | scope and timeline asso   | ciated with                          |
| this rebid?  |   | No   |   |   |                                      |
|  |   |  |   |   |                                      |
| 9. Have there been or project scope through those discussions.   | could there be discussion<br>the issuance of future con                             | s <u>before</u> contract execustruction change orde  | ution with any bidders a<br>s following contract exe  | bout possible bid adjustm<br>cution? If yes, describe t   | ents to the<br>he nature of          |
|  |   | No   |   |   |                                      |
| contract execution on the<br>result in the denial of re<br>permits and approvals the<br>scheduled area; and co | ne above-referenced Plar<br>simbursement for this project local, state and other of | Con project. Failure to<br>ect: award to the lower<br>povernmental agencies<br>973, the 20 year rule a | fully disclose any informative fully disclose any informative serious full full full full full full full fu | by the school district/CTC mation pertinent to the foll any prime contract; issua rsable capacity, architecturation Costs used in determinent | owing may<br>nce of<br>iral area and |
|  | Board   | Action Date: 9/14/1  |   |   |                                      |
| Voting: Aye  | e N   | ay   | Abstentions   | Absent  |                                      |
| Board Secretary's Signat   | ure:  |  | W   | _   |                                      |
| Board Secretary's Name   | , Printed:  | Sandra M. Kassel   |   | Date Signed:  |                                      |

# BID TABULATION SUMMARY WITH RECOMMENDED ALTERNATES

for the

UPPER PERKIOMEN MIDDLE SCHOOL

for the

UPPER PERKIOMEN SCHOOL DISTRICT

UPPER HANOVER TOWNSHIP
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

August 24, 2017 Bid Opening: August 3, 2017

BRESLIN RIDYARD FADERO ARCHITECTS
D'HUY ENGINEERING, INC. CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS

# I. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S ESTIMATE

May 15, 2017 \$ 49,972,373.00

# II. BASE BIDS RECEIVED

| TOTAL                                | \$ | 45,353,300.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----|---------------|
| Electrical (Albarell Electric, Inc.) | \$ | 5,120,000.00  |
| HVAC (Boro Construction)             | \$ | 4,889,000.00  |
| Plumbing (Frey Lutz Corp.)           | \$ | 2,787,300.00  |
|                                      | Ţ  |               |
| General (Boro Construction)          | \$ | 32,557,000.00 |

# III. BASE BID WITH RECOMMENDED ALTERNATE BIDS

| 374,649.00 |
|------------|
| 314,449.00 |
| 890,000.00 |
| 795,700.00 |
| 874,500.00 |
| C          |

#### IV. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

Recommendation

Reject

A-1 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute "Copper Canyon Velour Modular" brick, modular size, as manufactured by Endicott Clay Products Co. and distributed by Belden Tri-State, telephone 215-639-6561, in lieu of the Glen-Gery "Allington Redburn" brick as specified in Section 042000 "Unit Masonry Assemblies".

.

- Add \$ 205,000
- A-2 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute "Light Iron Spot Canyon Velour" brick, modular size, as manufactured by Yankee Hill Brick Company and distributed by Belden Tri-State, telephone 215-639-6561, in lieu of the Glen-Gery "Allington Redburn" brick as specified in Section 042000 "Unit Masonry Assemblies".

Reject

- Add \$ 165,000
- A-3 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute "Carolina Collection, Dark Palomino W/C 739 Columbia 4" brick, modular size, as manufactured by Forterra and distributed by Belden Tri-State, telephone 215-639-6561, in lieu of the Glen-Gery "Allington Redburn" brick as specified in Section 042000 "Unit Masonry Assemblies".

Accept

4. The Contractor shall state the difference in price from th

Add

Reject

5,000

A-4 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute a TPO roof membrane as specified in Section 075423 "Thermoplastic Membrane Roofing" in lieu of the base bid built-up roof specified in Section 075200 "SBS Modified Bituminous Membrane Roofing".

Deduct (\$ 780,000)

A-5 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute an EPDM roof membrane as specified in Section 075300 "EPDM Membrane Roofing" in lieu of the base bid built-up roof specified in Section 075200 "SBS Modified Bituminous Membrane Roofing".

Reject

Deduct (\$ 590,000)

Recommendation

A-6 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute quartz tile as specified in Section 096500 "Resilient Tile Flooring" in lieu of the base bid epoxy terrazzo specified in Section 096623 "Epoxy Terrazzo" in corridors C127, D102, D129, and D157. These corridors are adjacent to the sides and rear of the Auditorium and between the Locker Rooms and Auxiliary Gym.

Reject

Deduct (\$ 119,000)

A-7 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute quartz tile as specified in Section 096500 "Resilient Tile Flooring" in lieu of the base bid epoxy terrazzo specified in Section 096623 "Epoxy Terrazzo" in First Floor Cafeteria E101 and Food Court E102.

Reject

Deduct (\$ 79,500)

A-8 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute quartz tile as specified in Section 096500 "Resilient Tile Flooring" in lieu of the base bid epoxy terrazzo specified in Section 096623 "Epoxy Terrazzo" in Second Floor Corridors A201, A202, A224, and B201.

Reject

Deduct (\$ 110,000)

A-9 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute quartz tile as specified in Section 096500 "Resilient Tile Flooring" in lieu of the base bid epoxy terrazzo specified in Section 096623 "Epoxy Terrazzo" in Third Floor Corridors A301, A302, A324, and B301.

Reject

Deduct (\$ 119,000)

A-10 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute quarry tile as specified in Section 093000 "Ceramic Tile" in lieu of the base bid resinous flooring as specified in Section 096723 "Resinous Flooring" in Serving Area E103, Warewashing E104, Kitchen E105, Dry Storage E106, Office E111, and Allergy-Free Kitchen E114 as designated on the Finish Schedule.

Accept

Add \$ 11,200

A-11 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to delete the plastic laminate casework and counters below exterior windows as specified in Section 123200 "Plastic Laminate Casework" in Classrooms A103, A104, A105, A106, A107, A109, A111, A113, A115, A116, A117, A118, B105, A203, A204, A205, A206, A207, A209, A211, A213, A215, A216, A217, A218, B213, B217, B221, B225, B229, A303, A304, A305, A306, A307, A309, A311, A313, A315, A316, A317, A318, B305, B306, B307, B308, B309, and B310. The Contractor shall include finishing and painting of the wall below the window, and installation of a vinyl base and flooring.

Reject

Deduct (\$ 93,000)

A-12 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute sod as specified in Section 329200 "Lawns and Grasses" in lieu of grass in areas shown on Drawing C601 "Landscape Plan". The sod locations are on the exterior perimeter of the building facing Montgomery Avenue, the parking area, and the bus loading area.

Accept

Add \$ 18,300

A-13 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to change the earthwork excavations to unclassified for rock removal through hydraulic/mechanical means without blasting as specified in Section 312000 "Earthwork" paragraph 3.1.I. The Quantity/Material Allowance items A, B, C, and D listed in the Bid Form – Proposal shall remain and be included in the base bid sum.

Reject

Add \$ 509,000

A-14 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to change the earthwork excavations to unclassified for rock removal with blasting as specified in Section 312000 "Earthwork" paragraph 3.1.I. The Quantity/Material Allowance items A, B, C, and D listed in the Bid Form – Proposal shall remain and be included in the base bid sum.

Accept

Add \$ 242,000

A-15 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to add and install the food service equipment in the Allergy-Free Kitchen E114 as specified in Section 114000 "Foodservice Equipment" and as indicated on the food service drawings.

Accept

Add \$ 41,000

The recommended action on Alternates A-1 through A-15 increases the base bid of <u>Boro Construction</u> by a total of <u>\$317,500.00</u> and makes the contract price <u>\$32,874,500.00</u>.

#### V. PLUMBING CONSTRUCTION

Recommendation

P-1 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner decide to fit-out the Allergy-Free Kitchen E114 food service equipment. Refer to the Alternate bid plan shown on drawings P105 which adds domestic water, sanitary and vent piping to a hand sink as well as gas piping to a range oven. Refer to the note on P205 for the addition of sanitary piping in the area of the Allergy Free Kitchen.

Accept

Add \$ 8,400

The recommended action on Alternate P-1 increases the base bid of <u>Frey Lutz Corporation</u> by a total of <u>\$8,400.00</u> and makes the contract price \$2,795,700.00.

# VI. HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING CONSTRUCTION

Recommendation

H-1 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner decide to fit-out the Allergy-Free Kitchen E114 food service equipment. Refer to the Alternate bid plan shown on drawings H105 and H205 which adds an exhaust fan, changes the variable air volume box, supply duct size, heating piping size, transfer duct size, ceiling diffuser and return register size.

Accept

Add \$ 1,000

The recommended action on Alternate H-1 increases the base bid of Boro Construction by a total of \$1,000.00 and makes the contract price \$4,890,000.00.

# VII. ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION

Recommendation

E-1 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner decide to fit-out the Allergy-Free Kitchen E114 food service equipment. Refer to the Alternate bid plan shown on drawings E401 power to the equipment. Refer to the note on drawing E105 which adds a switch, dimming and occupancy sensor in the area of the Allergy Free Kitchen.

Accept

- Add \$ 1,053
- E-2 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner decide to install the alternate bid rooftop solar electric power system designed to offset 3% of the building's electricity in accordance to specification section 263100. In the event that this Alternate is selected, the Owner reserves the right to withdraw the selection of this Alternate at any time for up to nine (9) months from the time of bid award. If the Owner elects to withdraw this Alternate, the Contractor agrees to execute a Change Order Credit for the full stipulated price of this Alternate.

Reject

- Add \$ 136,738
- E-3 The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner decide to install the alternate bid rooftop solar electric power system designed to offset 5% of the building's electricity in accordance to specification section 263100 "Rooftop Solar Electric Power System". In the event that this Alternate is selected, the Owner reserves the right to withdraw the selection of this Alternate at any time for up to nine (9) months from the time of bid award. If the Owner elects to withdraw this Alternate, the Contractor agrees to execute a Change Order Credit for the full stipulated price of this Alternate.

Accept

193,396

The recommended action on Alternates E-1 through E-3 increase the base bid of Albarell Electric, Inc. by a total of \$194,449.00 and makes the contract price \$5,314,449.00.

Add

# PART G: PROJECT ACCOUNTING BASED ON BIDS BOARD TRANSMITTAL

| ISTRICT/C  | TC: Upp                          | per Perkiomen Scho   | ool District                                 | COUNTY   | : Montgomery           |
|------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|
| RJT BLDG   | NAME: Upp                        | per Perkiomen Mid  | dle School                                   | P  | ROJECT #: 3881         |
| PRJTS      | PAGE #                           |  |  |  |                        |
| Х          | G02-G03                          | Project Accou  | nting Based on Bids                          |  |                        |
| Х          | Add't Costs                      | Additional Pro   | oject Costs                                  |  |                        |
| Х          | G04(a)-G04(b)                    | Detailed Cost  | S  |  |                        |
| X          | G05-G07                          | Total Contrac  |  |  |                        |
| X          | G08                              |  | tor Certification                            | No. 11   |                        |
| N/A        | G09                              |  |  | Non-Vocational Projects  |                        |
| X          | G10<br>G11                       | Project Finan  | ding<br>3: Substantial Addi                  | tion Determination   |                        |
| N/A        | GII                              |  |  | to Other than Low Bidder   |                        |
| X          |                                  |  | ns with Bid Opening                          |  |                        |
| N/A        |                                  | Letter from i  | nsurance provider fo                         | or owner controlled insura   | nce                    |
|            |                                  |  |  | actor's insurance provide or(s) using the quote meth-  |                        |
|            |                                  | Constitution of the second contract of the se |  | DING PURCHASE ONLY ***   |                        |
| N/A        |                                  | Property Deed  | or Declaration of T                          | aking with Attachments   |                        |
| N/A        |                                  |  | atement or Applicati                         | on for Payment of  |                        |
|            |                                  |  | ust Compensation                             |  |                        |
| N/A        |                                  | Clear Title Co   | ertification<br>pendent Appraisal #1         |  |                        |
| N/A<br>N/A |                                  | The state of the s | pendent Appraisal #1<br>pendent Appraisal #2 |  |                        |
| 11/ F1     |                                  |  |  |  |                        |
|            |                                  |  |  | AL ADDITIONS ONLY ***  |                        |
| Х          | G12                              |  | 3: Maximum Building                          | AND THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O |                        |
| Х          | G13                              |  |  | Second Public Hearing  |                        |
| X          | G14-G15                          |  | 3: School Building                           | ng Expenditure Standard  |                        |
| X          | G16                              |  |  | Notice and Proof of Public   | ation                  |
|            |                                  |  | 50 mm - 170 mm - 170 mm - 170 mm             | linutes or Transcript  |                        |
|            |                                  |  |  | ce and Proof of Publicatio   | n                      |
|            |                                  | Proof of P   |  |  |                        |
|            |                                  |  | 3: Official Referer                          |  |                        |
|            |                                  | Act 34 of 197  | 3: Official Referer                          | dum Results  |                        |
| archit     | ectural firm f                   | or this project  | is:  | Breslin Ridyard Fadero Arc   | hitects                |
| e archit   | ect to be cont                   | acted if there a   | are any questions ab                         | out Part G is:   |                        |
| chael K.   |                                  | Senior Associate   | ·  | 610-437-9626   | 610-437-4769           |
| , , ,      |                                  | Name and Position  |  | Phone Number   | Fax Number             |
|            | ect's e-mail a<br>ectural firm's |  |  | ackerman@breslinarchitects.c   |                        |
|            |                                  |  |  | uestions about Part G is:  |                        |
|            |                                  | - Business Admir   |  | 215-679-7961   | 215-679-7962           |
| iura m. r  |                                  | strator's Name and Position  |  | Phone Number   | Fax Number             |
| e SD/CTC   | administrator                    | 's e-mail addres   | ss is:                                       | skassel@upsd.org   |                        |
| is certi   | fies that the                    | attached materia   | als were approved fo                         | r submission to the  |                        |
| nnsylvar   | nia Department                   | of Education by  | board action.                                |  |                        |
|            |                                  |  | BOARD ACTION DATE                            | 9/14/17  |                        |
|            | VOTING:                          | AYE  | NAY  | ABSTENTIONS  | ABSENT                 |
|            |                                  |  |  |  |                        |
|            |                                  |  |  | Sandra M. Kassel   |                        |
|            |                                  | Board Secretary<br>d, Pennsburg, Pen   |  |  | Name, Printed or Typed |

REVISED JULY 1, 2010

FORM EXPIRES 6-30-12

PLANCON-G01

| PROJECT ACCOUNTING BASED ON BIDS (1  | roject Name: | Pro       | ect #:     |  |
|--|--------------|-----------|------------|--|
| rriet/CTC: per Perkiomen School District Upper Perkiomen Middle School   |              |           |            |  |
| ROUND FIGURES TO NEAREST DOLLA   | R            |           |            |  |
| OJECT COSTS  | NEW          | EXISTING  | TOTAL      |  |
| STRUCTURE COSTS (include site development)   |              |           |            |  |
| 1. General (Report costs for sanitary sewage disposal on Line E-1.)  | 32,704,500   |           | 32,704,500 |  |
| 2. Heating and Ventilating   | 4,890,000    |           | 4,890,000  |  |
| 3. Plumbing (Report costs for sanitary sewage disposal on Line E-1.)   | 2,795,700    |           | 2,795,700  |  |
| 4. Electrical  | 5,314,449    |           | 5,314,449  |  |
| 5. Asbestos Abatement (G04, line C-3)  | XXXXX        |           |            |  |
| (include AHERA clearance air monitoring)   | V V V V V    |           |            |  |
| 6. Building Purchase Amount  | XXXXX        |           |            |  |
| <ol> <li>Other * (Exclude test borings and site survey)</li> <li>(Use PlanCon-G-Add't Costs page if necessary.)</li> </ol> |              |           |            |  |
| d.   |              |           |            |  |
|  |              |           |            |  |
| b  |              |           |            |  |
| c.   |              |           |            |  |
| d  |              |           |            |  |
| e. PlanCon-G-Add't Costs, Total  | 45 704 640   |           | 45,704,649 |  |
| A-1 to A-7 - Subtotal  | 45,704,649   |           | 45,704,049 |  |
| 8. Construction Insurance  |              |           |            |  |
| <ul> <li>a. Owner Controlled Insurance Program on<br/>Structure Costs (Exclude asbestos abatement, building</li> </ul>     | 9            |           |            |  |
| purchase and other structure costs not covered by the program)   | 00.740       |           | 69,740     |  |
| <ul> <li>b. Builder's Risk Insurance (if not included in primes)</li> </ul>  | 69,740       |           | 69,740     |  |
| c. Construction Insurance - Total  | 69,740       |           |            |  |
| 9. TOTAL-Structure Costs (A-1 to A-7-Subtotal plus A-8-c)  | 45,774,389   |           | 45,774,389 |  |
| . ARCHITECT'S FEE (exclude fee for demoliton of entire existing bldg)  |              |           | 0.070.000  |  |
| 1. Architect's/Engineer's Fee on Structure   | 2,879,800    |           | 2,879,800  |  |
| 2. EPA-Certified Project Designer's  | XXXXX        |           | 1          |  |
| Fee on Asbestos Abatement  | XXXXX        |           | 0.070.000  |  |
| 3. TOTAL - Architect's Fee   | 2,879,800    |           | 2,879,800  |  |
| . MOVABLE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT   | 4 400 000    |           | 1,400,000  |  |
| 1. Movable Fixtures and Equipment  | 1,400,000    |           | 1,400,000  |  |
| 2. Architect's Fee   | 1 100 000    |           | 1,400,000  |  |
| 3. TOTAL - Movable Fixtures & Equipment  | 1,400,000    |           | 1,400,000  |  |
| . STRUCTURE COSTS, ARCHITECT'S FEE,  | 50,054,189   |           | 50,054,189 |  |
| MOVABLE FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT -<br>TOTAL (A-9 plus B-3 plus C-3)  | 30,004,100   |           | 00,001,100 |  |
| . SITE COSTS   |              |           |            |  |
| 1. Sanitary Sewage Disposal  | 170,000      |           | 170,000    |  |
| 2. Sanitary Sewage Disposal Tap-In Fee and/or  | 450,000      |           | 150,000    |  |
| Reserve Capacity Charges   | 150,000      |           | 150,000    |  |
| 3. Owner Controlled Insurance Program/Builder's Risk<br>Insurance on Sanitary Sewage Disposal                              | 260          |           | 260        |  |
| 4. Architect's/Engineer's Fee for  |              |           |            |  |
| Sanitary Sewage Disposal   | 10,200       |           | 10,200     |  |
| 5. Site Acquisition Costs  |              | x x x x x |            |  |
| a. Gross Amount Due from Settlement Statement  | 1            | XXXXX     | 1          |  |
| or Estimated Just Compensation   |              | XXXXX     |            |  |
| b. Real Estate Appraisal Fees  |              | X X X X X |            |  |
| c. Other Related Site Acquisition Costs  |              | X X X X X |            |  |
| d. Site Acquisition Costs - Total  |              | XXXXX     |            |  |
|  | 330,460      |           | 330,460    |  |
| 6. TOTAL - Site Costs . STRUCTURE COSTS, ARCHITECT'S FEE,  |              |           | 1          |  |
| MOVABLE FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT, AND  | 50,384,649   |           | 50,384,649 |  |
| SITE COSTS - TOTAL (D plus E-6)  | K S S        | 1         | 1          |  |

|            | PROJE  | CT ACCOUNTING BASED                      | ON BIDS (2 of 2)                  |                 |                                       |
|------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| District/C |  | roject Name:<br>Upper Perkiomen Middle S | chool                             | Project #:      | 3881                                  |
| Upper Per  | kiomen School District   |  |                                   |                 |                                       |
|            |  | ROUND FIGURES TO NEA                     | REST DOLLAR                       |                 | TOTAL                                 |
|            | COSTS (CONT.)  |  |                                   |                 | 10333                                 |
|            | ITIONAL CONSTRUCTION-RELATED COSTS   | 2  |                                   |                 | 070 500                               |
| 1.         | Project Supervision (inc. Asbestos Ab  |  | ervision)                         |                 | 872,500                               |
| 2.         | Construction Manager Fee and Related   | Costs                                    |                                   |                 |                                       |
| 3.         | Total Demolition of Entire Existing S  | Structures and Relat                     | ed Asbestos Removal               | L               |                                       |
|            | to Prepare Project Site for Construct<br>AHERA Clearance Air Monitoring and EF | NA-Certified Project                     | Designer's Fee                    | *               |                                       |
|            | on Asbestos Abatement ( <u>Include</u> costs                                   | for architect's/eng                      | ineer's                           |                 |                                       |
|            | fee and OCIP; exclude costs for parti  | al demolition.)                          |                                   |                 |                                       |
| 4.         | Architectural Printing   |  |                                   |                 | 45,000                                |
| 5.         | Test Borings   |  |                                   |                 | 13,100                                |
| 6.         | Site Surveys   |  |                                   |                 | 20,000                                |
| 7.         | Other (Attach PlanCon-G-Add't Costs page if n                                  | eeded.)                                  |                                   |                 |                                       |
|            |  | rousersenance (Tibel 9.5).               |                                   |                 |                                       |
|            | b. PlanCon-G-Add't Costs, Total  |  |                                   |                 | 1,945,043                             |
|            | D. Flancon-G-Add C Costs, Total  |  |                                   |                 | 1,500,000                             |
| 8.         | Contingency  |  |                                   |                 |                                       |
| 9.         | TOTAL - Additional Construction-Relat  | ted Costs                                | <del></del>                       |                 | 4,395,643                             |
|            | ANCING COSTS   | BOND ISSUE/NOTE                          | BOND ISSUE/NOTE                   | BOND ISSUE/NOTE | X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X |
|            | THIS PROJECT ONLY  | SERIES OF 2016A                          | SERIES OF 2017                    | SERIES OF 2018  | *****                                 |
|            | LUDE ACCRUED INTEREST)   | 116,149                                  | 122,439                           | 341,136         | 692,168                               |
| 1.         | Underwriter Fees   | 35,000                                   | 35,000                            | 35,000          | 140,000                               |
| 2.         | Legal Fees   | 33,954                                   | 35,000                            | 35,000          | 138,954                               |
| 3.         | Financial Advisor  | 33,934                                   | 30,000                            | 00,000          | 100,000                               |
| 4.<br>5.   | Bond Insurance Paying Agent/Trustee  |  | <del> </del>                      | <del> </del>    |                                       |
| ٥.         | Fees and Expenses  | 1,250                                    | 1,250                             | 1,250           | 5,000                                 |
| 6.         | Capitalized Interest   |  |                                   |                 |                                       |
| 7.         | Printing   | 10,000                                   | 10,000                            | 10,000          | 30,000                                |
| 8.         | CUSIP & Rating Fees  | 12,878                                   | 15,000                            | 25,000          | 67,878                                |
| 9.         | Other  |  |                                   |                 |                                       |
| ,          | a . Internet Auction Administrator   | 2,750                                    | 2,750                             | 2,750           | 11,000                                |
|            | b. Phone, Fed-Ex, Advertising  |  | 5,000                             | 5,000           | 15,000                                |
|            |  |  |                                   | 455,136         | 1,110,000                             |
|            | TOTAL-Financing Costs  | 211,981                                  | 226,439                           | 455,136         | 55,890,292                            |
|            | AL PROJECT COSTS (F plus G-9 plus H-10   |  |                                   | BOND ISSUE/NOTE | 55,690,292                            |
|            | E SOURCES  | BOND ISSUE/NOTE<br>SERIES OF 2016A       | BOND ISSUE/NOTE<br>SERIES OF 2017 | SERIES OF 2018  | TOTAL                                 |
|            | LUDE ACCRUED INTEREST)   |  |                                   |                 |                                       |
|            | UNT FINANCED   | 9,615,000                                | 9,995,000                         | 26,140,000      | 55,745,000                            |
|            | THIS PROJECT ONLY  | 107.076                                  | -9,995                            | -26,140         | 60,946                                |
|            | GINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT/  | 107,076                                  | -5,550                            | -20,140         | 30,040                                |
|            |  | 14,423                                   | 14,993                            | 39,937          | 84,346                                |
|            | PEREST EARNINGS R THIS PROJECT ONLY  | 14,420                                   |                                   |                 |                                       |
|            | LDING INSURANCE RECEIVED   |  |                                   |                 |                                       |
|            | CEEDS FROM SALE OF BUILDING OR LAND  |  |                                   |                 |                                       |
|            | CAL FUNDS - CASH (SEE INSTRUCTIONS)  |  |                                   |                 |                                       |
|            | HER FUNDS (PROVIDE DESCRIPTION ON SEPAR  | RATE SHEET)                              |                                   |                 |                                       |
|            | TAL REVENUE SOURCES  |  |                                   |                 | 55,890,292                            |

PLANCON-G03

| PRO  | DJECT ACCOUNTING BASED   | ON BIDS (2 of 2)                       |                 |             |
|--|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| District/CTC: Upper Perkiomen School District  | Project Name:<br>Upper Perkiomen Middle S                                  | School                                 | Project #       | :<br>3881   |
| Opper Perkionien School District   | ROUND FIGURES TO NE.   |  |                 |             |
|  | KOOND 11GORD 10 M2   |  |                 | TOTAL       |
| PROJECT COSTS (CONT.)  |  |  |                 |             |
| G. ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION-RELATED COSTS<br>1. Project Supervision (inc. Asbestos  | Abstement Project Sur  | nervision)                             |                 |             |
|  |  | CIVIDION                               |                 |             |
| Construction Manager Fee and Relat     Total Demolition of Entire Existin  | a Structures and Relat   | ed Asbestos Removal                    | 1               |             |
| to Prepare Project Site for Constr<br>AHERA Clearance Air Monitoring and<br>on Asbestos Abatement ( <u>Include</u> cos<br>fee and OCIP; exclude costs for pa | ruction of New School E<br>EPA-Certified Project<br>ts for architect's/eng | Building and Related<br>Designer's Fee | d               |             |
| 4. Architectural Printing  |  |  |                 |             |
| 5. Test Borings  |  |  |                 |             |
| 6. Site Surveys  |  |  |                 |             |
| 7. Other (Attach PlanCon-G-Add't Costs page  | if needed.)  |  |                 |             |
| a  |  |  |                 |             |
| b. PlanCon-G-Add't Costs, Total  |  |  |                 |             |
|  |  |  |                 |             |
| 8. Contingency 9. TOTAL - Additional Construction-Re   | elated Costs   |  |                 |             |
| H. FINANCING COSTS   | BOND ISSUE/NOTE  | BOND ISSUE/NOTE                        | BOND ISSUE/NOTE | XXXXXX      |
| FOR THIS PROJECT ONLY  | SERIES OF 2019   | SERIES OF                              | SERIES OF       | x x x x x x |
| (EXCLUDE ACCRUED INTEREST)   |  |  |                 |             |
| 1. Underwriter Fees  | 112,444  |  |                 | 112,444     |
| 2. Legal Fees  | 35,000   |  |                 | 35,000      |
| 3. Financial Advisor   | 35,000   |  |                 | 35,000      |
| 4. Bond Insurance  |  |  |                 |             |
| 5. Paying Agent/Trustee Fees and Expenses  | 1,250  |  |                 | 1,250       |
| 6. Capitalized Interest  | 1,7-1  |  |                 |             |
| 7. Printing  | 10,000   |  |                 | 10,000      |
| 8. CUSIP & Rating Fees   | 15,000   |  |                 | 15,000      |
| 9. Other a. Internet Auction Administrator   | 2,750  |  |                 | 2,750       |
| b. Phone, Fed-ex, Advertising  | 5,000  |  |                 | 5,000       |
|  |  | -                                      |                 | 216,444     |
| 10. TOTAL-Financing Costs  | 216,444  |  | <u> </u>        | 210,444     |
| I. TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (F plus G-9 plus H  | BOND ISSUE/NOTE  | BOND ISSUE/NOTE                        | BOND ISSUE/NOTE |             |
| REVENUE SOURCES (EXCLUDE ACCRUED INTEREST)   | SERIES OF 2019   | SERIES OF                              | SERIES OF       | TOTAL       |
| J. AMOUNT FINANCED FOR THIS PROJECT ONLY   | 9,995,000  |  |                 | 9,995,000   |
| K. ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT/<br>PREMIUM FOR THIS PROJECT ONLY   | -9,995   |  |                 | -9,995      |
| L. INTEREST EARNINGS FOR THIS PROJECT ONLY   | 14,993   |  |                 | 14,993      |
| M. BUILDING INSURANCE RECEIVED   |  |  |                 |             |
| N. PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF BUILDING OR LAND  | )  |  |                 |             |
| O. LOCAL FUNDS - CASH (SEE INSTRUCTIONS)   |  |  |                 |             |
| P. OTHER FUNDS (PROVIDE DESCRIPTION ON SE  |  |  |                 |             |
| Q. TOTAL REVENUE SOURCES   | REVEN  | TUES DO NOT EQUAL                      | L COSTS         | 9,999,998   |

|   | ADDITIONAL PROJECT COSTS                |                              |                 |
|---|---|------------------------------|-----------------|
| istrict/CTC:  | Project Name: Upper Perkiomen Middle Sc |                              | Project #: 3881 |
| Upper Perkiomen School District                           | NEW NEW                                 | EXISTING                     | TOTAL           |
| 2-A. STRUCTURE COSTS (incl. site dev.)                    | NEW                                     | EXISTING                     | 10121           |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   | 187                                     |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
|   |   |                              |                 |
| OTAL - STRUCTURE COSTS                                    |   |                              | .,              |
|   | de each item <u>listed above</u> for wh | ich no design fee is charged |                 |
| 3 - G. ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION-RELATED                    |   |                              | TOTAL           |
| Land Development Services                                 |   |                              | 825,000         |
| LEED Certification Services (BRF \$150,000) and (DEI \$   | 55,000)                                 |                              | 205,000         |
| LEED Commissioning (\$118,043) and Submission Fees        |   |                              | 133,043         |
| Waste Management Contractor                               |   |                              | 100,000         |
| Phase I Environmental Assessment                          |   |                              | 5,000           |
| Approvals and Permits                                     |   |                              | 200,000         |
| Construction Testing                                      |   |                              | 100,000         |
| Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB)                   |   |                              | 72,000          |
| Utility Costs (\$50,000) and Water Service Fees (\$80,000 | 0)                                      |                              | 130,000         |
|   | -/                                      |                              | 175,000         |
| Legal Costs OTAL - ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION-RELATED (      | COSTS                                   |                              | 1,945,043       |

| trict/CTC: Project Name: Upper Perkiomen School District Upper Perkiomen Middle School |           |                       | Project #: |
|--|-----------|-----------------------|------------|
|  |           |                       | 3881       |
| per Perkiomen School District Upper Perkiomen Middle School                            |           |                       |            |
|  | NEW       | EXISTING              | TOTAL      |
| SITE DEVELOPMENT COSTS   |           |                       |            |
| (Exclude Sanitary Sewage Disposal)   | 3,750,000 |                       | 3,750,000  |
| 1. General (Include Rough Grading to Receive Building)                                 | 0,100,000 |                       |            |
| 2. Heating and Ventilating   | 32,000    |                       | 32,000     |
| 3. Plumbing 4. Electrical  | 742,754   |                       | 742,754    |
| 5. Other:  |           |                       |            |
| 5. Other:  | -         |                       |            |
| 6. Other:  | -         |                       |            |
| 7. A-1 thru A-6 - Subtotal   | 4,524,754 |                       | 4,524,754  |
| 8. Construction Insurance  |           |                       |            |
| a. Owner Controlled Insurance Program on Site Development Costs                        |           |                       |            |
| b. Builder's Risk Insurance (if not included in primes)                                | 6,900     |                       | 6,900      |
| c. Construction Insurance - Total  | 6,900     |                       | 6,900      |
| 9. Site Development Costs - Total  | 4,531,654 |                       | 4,531,654  |
| ARCHITECT'S FEE ON SITE DEVELOPMENT  | 271,485   |                       | 271,485    |
|  |           |                       | EXISTING   |
| ASBESTOS ABATEMENT   |           |                       | 1          |
| 1. Asbestos Abatement  |           |                       |            |
| 2. AHERA Clearance Air Monitoring  |           |                       |            |
| 3. Asbestos Abatement - Total  |           |                       |            |
| . EPA-CERTIFIED PROJECT DESIGNER'S FEE ON ASBESTOS ABATEMENT                           | 14        |                       |            |
| ROOF REPLACEMENT/REPAIR  | 35.40     |                       |            |
| 1. Roof Replacement Repair   |           |                       |            |
| 2. Owner Controlled Insurance Program on Roof Replacement/Repair                       |           |                       |            |
| 3. Builder's Risk Insurance (if not included in primes)                                |           |                       |            |
| 4. Roof Replacement/Repair - Total   |           |                       |            |
| . ARCHITECT'S FEE ON ROOF REPLACEMENT/REPAIR   |           | CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR |            |

| DE  | TAILED COSTS (2 of 2)  |                 |  |  |
|---|--|-----------------|--|--|
| District/CTC: Proj  | ect Name:  | Project #: 3881 |  |  |
| Upper Perkiomen School District Upp   | The state of the s |                 |  |  |
|   | BELOW ONLY IF COSTS REPORTED ON PAGE G02<br>OGY CONTRACT(S) REPRESENT ESTIMATES  |                 |  |  |
| FOR THE TECHNOR   | NEW EXISTIN  | G TOTAL         |  |  |
| G. ESTIMATED TECHNOLOGY CONTRACT(S)   |  |                 |  |  |
| H. ESTIMATED ARCHITECT'S/ENGINEER'S FEE ON<br>ESTIMATED TECHNOLOGY CONTRACT(S) (Complete<br>only if A/E fee on Page GO2, line B-1 includes<br>estimated A/E fee on the Estimated Technology<br>Contract(s). Complete this line only if line G<br>is completed.) | •  |                 |  |  |

| COMPLETE THE SECTION BELOW ONLY IF SPECIAL SESSION ACT 1 OF 2006 (PROPERTY TAX RELIEF) APPLIES |       |  |  |
|--|-------|--|--|
| STRUCTURE COSTS (exclude site development)   | TOTAL |  |  |
| I. NATATORIUM  |       |  |  |
| J. DISTRICT ADMINSTRATION OFFICE   |       |  |  |
| K. DAY CARE / PRE-SCHOOL (non-academic)  |       |  |  |
| L. NON-DISTRICT USE (health clinic, public library, etc.)                                      |       |  |  |
| M. OWNER'S CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM ON THESE STRUCTURE COSTS                               |       |  |  |
| N. BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE ON THESE STRUCTURE COSTS (if not included in primes)               |       |  |  |
| O. ARCHITECT'S FEE ON THESE STRUCTURE COSTS  |       |  |  |

REVISED JULY 1, 2010

FORM EXPIRES 6-30-12

PLANCON-G04 (b)

| The second secon | TOTAL CONTRACT AWARDS  |  |
|--|--|--|
| strict/CTC: pper Perkiomen School District   | Project Name: Upper Perkiomen Middle School  | ject #:<br>3881  |
| pper Ferkionien School District  |  |  |
| 1. GENERAL CONTRACT  |  |  |
| 1. GENERAL CONTINCT  |  |  |
| Date of Bid Opening (MM/D  | D/YY): 8/3/17  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Contractor's Name:   | Boro Developers, Inc. d.b.a. Boro Construction Base Bid  | \$ 32,557,000  |
|  |  |  |
| Accepted Alternates - Add  | or (Deduct):   |  |
| (Attach additional info  | ermation if necessary.)  |  |
| Alt.#  | Description of Alternate   | s 5,000  |
| # A-3  | Forterra brick in lieu of Glen-Gery brick     Quarry tile in lieu of resinous flooring in various Area E locations   | s 11,200   |
| # A-10   | : Quarry tile in lieu of resinous hooring in various Alea E locations : Sod in ieu of grass  | \$ 18,300  |
| # <u>A-12</u><br># <del>A-14</del>   | : Earthwork excavations unclassified for rock removal with blasting  | \$ 242,000   |
| # A-14<br># A-15   | : Add and install food service equipment in Allergy-Free Kitchen E114  | \$ 41,000  |
| # 15   | , road and mission road and an arrangement of the state o | \$   |
| #  |  | \$   |
| #  |  | \$   |
| #  |  | \$   |
| #  |  | \$   |
| #  |  | \$   |
| #  | ·  | \$   |
| #  | :  | \$   |
| #  | _:   |  |
| Based Bid plus Accepted A  |  | \$ 32,874,500  |
| Contractor's Insurance (C  | Complete only if insurance is not bid,   | 6  |
| but is provided by the co  | ontractor using the quote method.)   | \$   |
| Total Contract Award:  |  | \$ 32,874,500  |
| Total Contract Award:  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 - 1/2 / 1/ |
| 2. HEATING AND VENTILATING CO  | ONTRACT  |  |
|  | 0/0/47   |  |
| Date of Bid Opening (MM/I  | DD/YY): 8/3/17   |  |
|  | Boro Developers Inc. d b.a. Boro Construction Base Bid   | \$ 4,889,000   |
| Contractor's Name:   | Boro Developers, Inc. d.b.a. Boro Construction  Base Bid   | .,,55,555  |
| Accepted Alternates - Ado  | d or (Deduct):   |  |
|  | ormation if necessary.)  |  |
| (Attach additional in Alt. #   | Description of Alternate   |  |
| # H-1  | : Fit-out the Allergy-Free Kitchen E114  | \$   |
| #  | _ :  | \$   |
| #  | :  | \$   |
| #  |  | \$   |
| Based Bid plus Accepted  | Alternates - Subtotal:   | \$ 4,890,000   |
| Contractor's Insurance (   | Complete only if insurance is not bid,   |  |
| but is provided by the c   | ontractor using the quote method.)   | \$   |
|  |  | \$ 4,890,000   |
| Total Contract Award:  |  | 4,000,000  |
|  |  |  |

|  | TOTAL CONTRACT AWARDS  |                         |  |
|--|--|-------------------------|--|
| istrict/CTC:<br>Jpper Perkiomen School District  | Project Name:<br>Upper Perkiomen Middle School   | Project                 | 3881   |
| 3. PLUMBING CONTRACT   | W  |                         |  |
| Date of Bid Opening (MM/DD/  | YY): 8/3   | /17                     |  |
| Contractor's Name: Fr  | ey Lutz Corp.  | Base Bid                | \$ 2,787,300   |
| # :  # :  Based Bid plus Accepted Alt  Contractor's Insurance (Con   | Description of Alternate    Description of Alternate   Fit-Out the Allergy-Free Kitchen E114                   |                         | \$ 8,400<br>\$ \$<br>\$ \$<br>\$ \$<br>\$ 2,795,700<br>\$ \$<br>\$ 2,795,700 |
|  |  |                         |  |
| Date of Bid Opening (MM/DD/ Contractor's Name: A  Accepted Alternates - Add of (Attach additional inform   | barell Electric, Inc.  | Base Bid                | \$5,120,000  |
| Alt. #  # E-1 :  # E-3 :  # :  Based Bid plus Accepted Alt  Contractor's Insurance (Contractor's Insurance)  | Description of Alter Fit-Out the Allergy Free Kitchen Install rooftop solar electric power system to offset 5% | % of bldg's electricity | \$ 1,053<br>\$ 193,396<br>\$ \$<br>\$ 5,314,449<br>\$ 5,314,449              |
| 5. ASBESTOS ABATEMENT  Date of Bid Opening (MM/DD,  Contractor's Name:  Accepted Alternates - Add  (Attach additional information Alt. #   | or (Deduct):   | Base Bid                | \$   |
| #:   |  |                         | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$  |
| in proportional state and a supercompanion of the supplication of the control of the supercompanion of the sup |  |                         | Maria (1997)   |

|   | TOTAL CONTRACT AWARDS                                       | In-      | roject #: |
|---|---|----------|-----------|
| District/CTC: Upper Perkiomen School District                       | Project Name: Upper Perkiomen Middle School                 | Pr       | 3881      |
|   |   |          |           |
| 6. PRIME CONTRACT FOR:  |   |          |           |
| Date of Bid Opening (MM/DD/YY):                                     |   |          |           |
| Contractor's Name:  |   | Base Bid | \$        |
| Accepted Alternates - Add or (De                                    | duct):  |          |           |
| (Attach additional information                                      |   |          |           |
| Alt. #  | <u>Description of Alternate</u>                             |          |           |
| #::   |   |          | \$        |
|   |   |          | \$        |
| #:  |   |          | \$        |
| #:  |   |          | \$        |
| Based Bid plus Accepted Alternat                                    | es - Subtotal:  |          | \$        |
| Contractor's Insurance (Complete but is provided by the contracto   | only if insurance is not bid, r using the quote method.)    |          | \$        |
| 1   |   |          | \$        |
| Total Contract Award:   |   |          | Ÿ         |
| 7. PRIME CONTRACT FOR:  |   |          |           |
|   |   |          |           |
| Date of Bid Opening (MM/DD/YY):                                     |   |          |           |
| Contractor's Name:  |   | Base Bid | \$        |
| Accepted Alternates - Add or (De                                    | educt):   |          |           |
| (Attach additional information                                      |   |          |           |
| Alt. #  | Description of Alternate                                    |          |           |
|   |   |          | \$        |
| # :   |   |          | \$        |
|   |   |          | \$        |
| #:  |   |          | \$        |
| Based Bid plus Accepted Alternat                                    | es - Subtotal:  |          | \$        |
| Contractor's Insurance (Complete but is provided by the contractor) | e only if insurance is not bid, or using the quote method.) |          | \$        |
| 9   |   |          |           |
| Total Contract Award:   |   |          | \$        |
| 8. PRIME CONTRACT FOR:  |   |          |           |
|   |   |          |           |
| Date of Bid Opening (MM/DD/YY):                                     |   |          |           |
|   |   | Base Bid | \$        |
| Contractor's Name:  |   | base bid | Ÿ         |
| Accepted Alternates - Add or (De                                    | educt):   |          |           |
| (Attach additional information                                      |   |          |           |
| Alt. #  | Description of Alternate                                    |          |           |
| #:  |   |          | \$        |
| #:  |   |          | \$        |
| #::   |   |          | \$        |
| #:  |   |          | \$        |
| Based Bid plus Accepted Alternat                                    | tes - Subtotal:   |          | \$        |
| Contractor's Insurance (Complete                                    | e only if insurance is not bid,                             |          | 4         |
| but is provided by the contractor                                   | or using the quote method.)                                 |          | \$        |
| Total Contract Award:   |   |          | \$        |
| Total Contract Award:   |   |          | -         |

| PRIME CO   | NTRACTOR CERTIFICATION  |                                      |                                      |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| District/CTC:  | Project Name:   |                                      | 3881                                 |
| Upper Perkiomen School District  | Upper Perkiomen Middle School   |                                      | 1                                    |
| *** THIS FORM MUST BE PRE  | PARED AND SIGNED BY THE LOW BIDDER  | ***                                  |                                      |
| *Include the cost for  | r insurance provided by the contract  | tor                                  |                                      |
|  | or quoted subsequent to bid opening   | 9                                    |                                      |
| PRIME CONTRACT FOR   |   |                                      | •                                    |
| TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT  | FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND ALTERATIONS  |                                      |                                      |
| A. New Construction on Project Building (costs assoc<br>project building or additions to existing proje<br>B. Alterations to Existing Project Building (costs a<br>renovating existing structures, including inter   | ssociated with  | ş                                    | 32,874,500                           |
| demolition and asbestos abatement)  C. Total Demolition of Entire Existing Structures an  (Complete only if a new building is being const  | d Related Asbestos Removal ructed <u>and</u>  | \$                                   |                                      |
| an entire existing structure is being demolish   | ed)   |                                      |                                      |
| Total Contract Amount (must equal total base bid   | plus accepted alternates)   | \$                                   | 32,874,500                           |
|  |   |                                      |                                      |
|  | COST BREAKDOWN OF COSTS REPORTED ABOVE  | NEW                                  | ALTERATIONS                          |
| TO DETERMINE THIS PROJECT'S COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE REQUIREMEN<br>REIMBURSEMENT, THE FOLLOWING CRITICAL INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDE<br>B ABOVE.   | ITS AND ACCURATELY CALCULATE STATE  CD. ONLY REPORT IF INCLUDED IN LINES A OR   | BUILDING / ADDITIONS / SITE FEATURES | TO EXISTING BUILDING / SITE FEATURES |
| Site Development (including rough grading to receive the building, excontrol, landscaping, paving for sidewalks, parking lots and driveway fields, street and parking lot lighting, access or vehicular roads, utilitials also refer to Part G Instructions for Page G04 for definition for Site D | ties on site, and extension of utilities to site).  | 3,750,000                            |                                      |
| Sanitary Sewage Disposal (excluding tap-in fee and reserve capacity defined as a new sewage system or plant, the modification or replace extension of sanitary sewer lines from five feet outside the project by municipal system.   | ement of an existing system of plant, or the  | 170,000                              |                                      |
| Tap-In Fee and/or Reserve Capacity Charges for Sanitary Sewage D amount)   | Disposal (if included in total contract   | 150,000                              |                                      |
| Roof Replacement/Repair (include asbestos removal related to   | roof repair)  | xxxxx                                |                                      |
| Ashestos Abatement   |   | XXXXX                                |                                      |
| ADDITIONAL STRUCTURE   | COST BREAKDOWNS FOR PROJECT BUILDING -<br>CON ACT 1 OF 2006 (PROPERTY TAX RELIEF)<br>IF INCLUDED IN LINES A OR B ABOVE. | APPLIES;                             |                                      |
| Natatorium   |   |                                      |                                      |
| District Administration Office   |   |                                      |                                      |
| Day Care / Pre-School (non-academic)   |   |                                      |                                      |
| Non-District Use (health clinic, public library, etc.)   |   |                                      |                                      |
| THE ABOVE I  | INFORMATION IS BASED ON BIDS  |                                      | Phone Number:                        |
| Company Name: Boro Developers, Inc. d.b.a. Boro Construction   | Address: 400 Feheley Drive, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania   | a 19406                              | 610-272-7400                         |
| Bruce H. Shapiro, COO Name and Title, Printed or Typed   | Signature: W  |                                      | Bate:<br>8/28/17                     |
| REVISED JULY 1, 2010   | FORM EXPIRES 6-30-  | 12                                   | PLANCON-GO                           |

| PRIME CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Nervier (CTC: Project Name:   |  | PDE Project #:                                   |
| Upper Perklomen School District Upper Perklomen Middle School   | de de de                                 | 0001   |
| *** THIS FORM MUST BE PREPARED AND SIGNED BY THE LOW BIDDER   | ***                                      |  |
| *Include the cost for insurance provided by the contrac   | tor                                      |  |
| as part of the bid or quoted subsequent to bid opening  | <u>a</u>                                 |  |
| PRIME CONTRACT FOR: Plumbing Construction   |  |  |
| TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND ALTERATIONS  |  |  |
| A. New Construction on Project Building (costs associated with new project building or additions to existing project building)  B. Alterations to Existing Project Building (costs associated with renovating existing structures, including internal or partial demolition and asbestos abatement)  C. Total Demolition of Entire Existing Structures and Related Asbestos Removal (Complete only if a new building is being constructed and an entire existing structure is being demolished) | \$<br>\$                                 | 2,795,700  |
|   | 5  | 2,795,700  |
| Total Contract Amount (must equal total base bid plus accepted alternates)  |  |  |
| DETAILED CONSTRUCTION COST BREAKDOWN OF COSTS REPORTED ABOVE  |  |  |
| TO DETERMINE THIS PROJECT'S COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS AND ACCURATELY CALCULATE STATE REIMBURSEMENT, THE FOLLOWING CRITICAL INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED. ONLY REPORT IF INCLUDED IN LINES A OR B ABOVE.   | NEW BUILDING / ADDITIONS / SITE FEATURES | ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING BUILDING / SITE FEATURES |
| Site Development (including rough grading to receive the building, excavation, grouting or shoring, sedimentation control, landscaping, paving for sidewalks, parking lots and driveways, construction of playgrounds and athletic fields, street and parking lot lighting, access or vehicular roads, utilities on site, and extension of utilities to site). Also refer to Part G Instructions for Page G04 for definition for Site Development.  | 32,000                                   |  |
| Sanitary Sewage Disposal (excluding tap-in fee and reserve capacity charges). Sanitary sewage disposal is defined as a new sewage system or plant, the modification or replacement of an existing system or plant, or the extension of sanitary sewer lines from five feet outside the project building to connect to a DEP-approved municipal system.  |  |  |
| Tap-In Fee and/or Reserve Capacity Charges for Sanitary Sewage Disposal (if included in total contract amount)  |  |  |
| Roof Replacement/Repair (include asbestos removal related to roof repair)   | xxxxx                                    |  |
| Ashastas Abatement  | XXXXX                                    | 1  |
| ADDITIONAL STRUCTURE COST BREAKDOWNS FOR PROJECT BUILDING - REQUIRED ONLY IF SPECIAL SESSION ACT 1 OF 2006 (PROPERTY TAX RELIEF) ONLY REPORT COSTS IF INCLUDED IN LINES A OR B ABOVE.   | APPLIES;                                 |  |
| Natatorium  |  |  |
| District Administration Office  |  |  |
| Day Care / Pre-School (non-academic)  |  |  |
| Non-District Use (health clinic, public library, etc.)  |  | .1   |
| THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS BASED ON BIDS  |  | Phone Number:                                    |
| Company Name:  Frey Lutz Corp.  Address: 1195 Ivy Drive, Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17601  |  | 717-898-6808                                     |
| Prepared By:  Brad Redding Director of Bull Redding  Name and Title, Printed or Typed  REVISED JULY 1, 2010  FORM EXPIRES 6-30-   | 12                                       | 8/28/17<br>PLANCON-GO                            |

| PRIME CON  | TRACTOR CERTIFICATION   |                             |                |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| District/CTC:  | Project Name:   |                             | PDE Project #: |  |  |
| Upper Perkiomen School District  | Upper Perkiomen Middle School   |                             | 3881           |  |  |
|  | PARED AND SIGNED BY THE LOW BIDDER  |                             |                |  |  |
| *Include the cost for  | insurance provided by the contract  | tor                         |                |  |  |
|  | or quoted subsequent to bid opening   | g                           |                |  |  |
| PRIME CONTRACT FOR:  |   |                             |                |  |  |
| TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT I  | FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION AND ALTERATIONS  |                             |                |  |  |
| A. New Construction on Project Building (costs associproject building or additions to existing project.  B. Alterations to Existing Project Building (costs as renovating existing structures, including interndemolition and asbestos abatement)  C. Total Demolition of Entire Existing Structures and     | t building; sociated with al or partial Related Asbestos Removal  | \$<br>\$<br>\$              | 4,890,000      |  |  |
| (Complete only if a new building is being constr   | ucted and   |                             |                |  |  |
| an <u>entire</u> existing structure is being demolishe   |   | _                           | 4 000 000      |  |  |
| Total Contract Amount (must equal total base bid p   | lus accepted alternates)  | Ş                           | 4,890,000      |  |  |
| NAME TY CO. CONTEMPTOR TON CO  | OST BREAKDOWN OF COSTS REPORTED ABOVE   |                             |                |  |  |
|  |   | NEW                         | ALTERATIONS    |  |  |
| TO DETERMINE THIS PROJECT'S COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE REQUIREMENT. REIMBURGEMENT, THE FOLLOWING CRITICAL INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED   | S AND ACCURATELY CALCULATE STATE ONLY REPORT IF INCLUDED IN LINES A OR  | BUILDING /                  | TO EXISTING    |  |  |
| B ABOVE.   | ADDITIONS /<br>SITE FEATURES  | BUILDING /<br>SITE FEATURES |                |  |  |
|  |   | SITE FEATURES               | SITE PERIORES  |  |  |
| Site Development (including rough grading to receive the building, excontrol, landscaping, paving for sidewalks, parking lots and driveways, fields, street and parking lot lighting, access or vehicular roads, utilitie Also refer to Part G Instructions for Page G04 for definition for Site Development | es on site, and extension of utilities to site).  |                             |                |  |  |
| Sanitary Sewage Disposal (excluding tap-in fee and reserve capacity defined as a new sewage system or plant, the modification or replace extension of sanitary sewer lines from five feet outside the project buil municipal system.   | ment of an existing system of plant, of the   |                             |                |  |  |
| Tap-In Fee and/or Reserve Capacity Charges for Sanitary Sewage Disamount)  | sposal (if included in total contract   |                             |                |  |  |
| Roof Replacement/Repair (include asbestos removal related to   | roof repair)  | XXXXX                       |                |  |  |
| Achestos Abatement   | SumMitted (Mittel Company) Services   | x x x x x                   |                |  |  |
| DECETTED ONLY IF SPECIAL SESSIO  | OST BREAKDOWNS FOR PROJECT BUILDING -<br>N ACT 1 OF 2006 (PROPERTY TAX RELIEF)<br>F INCLUDED IN LINES A OR B ABOVE. | APPLIES;                    |                |  |  |
| Natatorium   |   |                             | <u> </u>       |  |  |
| District Administration Office   |   |                             |                |  |  |
| Day Care / Pre-School (non-academic)   |   |                             |                |  |  |
| Non-District Use (health clinic, public library, etc.)   |   |                             |                |  |  |
| THE ABOVE IN   | FORMATION IS BASED ON BIDS  |                             | Phone Number:  |  |  |
| Company Name:  | Address:<br>400 Feheley Drive, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania  | 19406                       | 610-272-7400   |  |  |
| Boro Developers, Inc. d.b.a. Boro Construction   | 0 1   | . 10.100                    | Date:          |  |  |
| Prepared By: Bruce H. Shapiro, COO Name and Title, Printed or Typed  | Signature   |                             | 8/28/17        |  |  |
| Name and Title, Printed of Typed REVISED JULY 1, 2010  | FORM EXPIRES 6-30-  | 12                          | PLANCON-G08    |  |  |

| PRIME CONTRACTOR CERTIFIC   | CATION                                 |                             |                               |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| District/CTC: Project Name: Upper Perklomen School District Upper Perklomen Midd  | tie School                             |                             | PDE Project #:<br>3881        |
| *** THIS FORM MUST BE PREPARED AND SIGNED   | BY THE LOW BIDDER                      | ***                         |                               |
| *Include the cost for insurance provi   |  | tor                         |                               |
| as part of the bid or quoted subseq   | quent to bid opening                   | g                           |                               |
| PRIME CONTRACT FOR: Albarell Electric, Inc.   |  |                             |                               |
| TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR NEW CONSTRUCT   | ION AND ALTERATIONS                    |                             |                               |
| A. New Construction on Project Building (costs associated with new project building or additions to existing project building) B. Alterations to Existing Project Building (costs associated with   |  | \$<br>\$                    | 5,314,449                     |
| renovating existing structures, including internal or partial   |  |                             |                               |
| demolition and asbestos abatement)  | n1                                     | \$                          |                               |
| C. Total Demolition of Entire Existing Structures and Related Asbest<br>(Complete only if a new building is being constructed and   | os Kemoval                             | Ÿ                           |                               |
| an <u>entire</u> existing structure is being demolished)  |  |                             |                               |
| Total Contract Amount (must equal total base bid plus accepted al   | ternates)                              | \$                          | 5,314,449                     |
| DETAILED CONSTRUCTION COST BREAKDOWN OF   | COSTS REPORTED ABOVE                   |                             |                               |
| TO DETERMINE THIS PROJECT'S COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS AND ACCURATELY CA<br>REIMBURSEMENT, THE FOLLOWING CRITICAL INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED. ONLY REPORT IF I   | LCULATE STATE<br>NCLUDED IN LINES A OR | NEW<br>BUILDING /           | ALTERATIONS<br>TO EXISTING    |
| B ABOVE.  | ADDITIONS /<br>SITE FEATURES           | BUILDING /<br>SITE FEATURES |                               |
| Site Development (including rough grading to receive the building, excavation, grouting or control, landscaping, paving for sidewalks, parking lots and driveways, construction of play fields, street and parking lot lighting, access or vehicular roads, utilities on site, and extens Also refer to Part G Instructions for Page G04 for definition for Site Development. | grounds and athletic                   | 742,754                     |                               |
| Sanitary Sewage Disposal (excluding tap-in fee and reserve capacity charges). Sanitary s defined as a new sewage system or plant, the modification or replacement of an existing s extension of sanitary sewer lines from five feet outside the project building to connect to a municipal system.  | ystem or plant, or the                 |                             |                               |
| Tap-In Fee and/or Reserve Capacity Charges for Sanitary Sewage Disposal (if included in amount)   | total contract                         |                             |                               |
| Roof Replacement/Repair (include asbestos removal related to roof repair)   |  | x                           |                               |
| Asbestos Abatement  |  | x                           |                               |
| ADDITIONAL <u>STRUCTURE</u> COST BREAKDOWNS FO<br>REQUIRED ONLY IF SPECIAL SESSION ACT 1 OF 2006<br>ONLY REPORT COSTS IF INCLUDED IN LIK  | (PROPERTY TAX RELIEF)                  | APPLIES;                    |                               |
| Natatorium  |  |                             |                               |
| District Administration Office  |  |                             |                               |
| Day Care / Pre-School (non-academic)  |  |                             |                               |
| Non-District Use (health clinic, public library, etc.)  |  |                             |                               |
| THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS BASE   | ED ON BIDS                             |                             |                               |
| Company Name:  Albarell Electric, Inc.  Address:  901 West Lehigh Street  | et, Bethlehem, Pennsylvani             | a 18018                     | Phone Number:<br>610-691-8606 |
| Prepared By: Curt V. Hoyak, Executive Vice President Name and Title, Printed or Typed   | Ad                                     |                             | Date:<br>8/28/17              |
| REVISED JULY 1, 2010  | FORM EXPIRES 6-30-                     | 12                          | PLANCON-G08                   |

|  | PROJECT FINANCING  |  |   |                |
|--|--|--|---|----------------|
| District/CTC:  |  | Project Name:  |   | PDE Project #: |
| Upper Perkiomen School [   | District   | Upper Perkiomen Middle School                        |   | 3881           |
| PDE USE ONLY   |  | n-11   | 11 m                                    |                |
| AUN:   |  | •  | ding Type:                              |                |
| Project Grades:  |  |  | Type Work:                              |                |
| TO BE INPUT BY SD  | 'CTC   |  |   |                |
|  | oject Costs - Bid (G03, 1  |  | \$55                                    | 5,890,292      |
|  | cural Area for the Total   |  |   | sq. ft.        |
|  | id Opening Date (M/D/YY):  | :  | 1                                       |                |
|  | id Award Date (M/D/YY):  | Contract   | -                                       |                |
|  | Date General Construction Executed (M/D/YY):   | on contract  | :====================================== |                |
| 1000a ANTON D  | Project Completion Date  | (M/YY):  |   |                |
| 100 years - 200 and 100 and 10 | f 1973 Applies to this Pr  |  | YesNo                                   |                |
|  |  | PERMANENT FINANCING ONLY                             |   |                |
|  | Dinancing Mothed #1.   | G.O. Bonds   | Year Issued                             | : 2016A        |
|  | Financing Method #1:   |  | Discount/Premium: \$                    | 107,076        |
|  | Total Issue/Note: \$   |  | Discount/Flemium. V                     | None           |
| LEASE #:   |  | Financed By This Issue/Note: Rental or Debt Service: | \$                                      | None           |
| (PDE USE ONLY)   |  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | s                                       |                |
| 10.000   |  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | s                                       | -              |
|  |  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$                                      |                |
|  |  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$                                      |                |
|  |  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$ 118,146                              |                |
|  |  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$ 561,307                              |                |
|  |  |  |   |                |
|  |  | G.O. Bonds   | Year Issued                             |                |
|  |  |  | Discount/Premium: \$                    | (9,995)        |
| LEASE #:   |  | Financed By This Issue/Note:                         |   | None           |
|  |  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$                                      |                |
| (PDE USE ONLY)   |  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$                                      |                |
|  | The state of the s | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$                                      |                |
|  | The state of the s | Rental or Debt Service:                              | ?                                       |                |
| *  |  | Rental or Debt Service:<br>Rental or Debt Service:   | 4                                       |                |
|  |  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$ 194,959                              |                |
|  | FY 2017-2016 Annual F  | vental of Debt Service.                              | 7 101,000                               |                |
|  | Financing Method #3:   | G.O. Bonds   | Year Issued                             | : 2018         |
|  | Total Issue/Note:  | 26,140,000 Orig Issue                                | Discount/Premium: \$                    | (26,140)       |
| LEASE #:   | Other PlanCon Projects I   | Financed By This Issue/Note:                         |   | None           |
|  | FY 2011-2012 Annual E  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$                                      |                |
| (PDE USE ONLY)   | AND  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$                                      |                |
|  | NUMBER OF THE PROPERTY OF THE  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$                                      |                |
|  | AND AND THE STATE OF THE STATE  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$                                      | ···            |
|  |  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | \$                                      |                |
|  |  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | ş                                       |                |
|  | FY 2017-2018 Annual B  | Rental or Debt Service:                              | Ş                                       |                |

|                          |  | PROJECT FIN        | ANCING          |                    | Inne parties #                         |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| District/CTC:            |  | Project Name:      | iddle Cebeel    |                    | PDE Project #:                         |
| Upper Perkiomen School D | District   | Upper Perkiomen Mi | iddle School    |                    | 0001                                   |
| PDE USE ONLY             |  |                    | Ruildin         | g Type:            |  |
| AUN:                     |  | -                  |                 | e Work:            |  |
| Project Grades:          |  |                    | -11             |                    |  |
| TO BE INPUT BY SD/       |  |                    |                 | \$                 | 55,890,292                             |
| Total Pro                | eject Costs - Bid (G03, I                        | line I)            |                 | ٩                  | sq. ft.                                |
|                          | cural Area for the Total                         |                    |                 | <del> </del>       |  |
|                          | d Opening Date (M/D/YY):                         | :                  |                 |                    |  |
|                          | d Award Date (M/D/YY): Date General Construction | on Contract        |                 |                    |  |
| to be Expected           | Executed (M/D/YY):                               | o ooozu            |                 |                    |  |
|                          | Project Completion Date                          | (M/YY):            |                 |                    |  |
| Act 34 of                | 1973 Applies to this P                           | roject:            |                 | Yes                | No                                     |
|                          |  | PERMANENT FINA     | NCING ONLY      |                    |  |
| T                        |  |                    |                 | Year Issue         | ed: 2019                               |
| l .                      | Financing Method #1:                             | G.O. Bonds         | Ond - Trans Dir | count/Premium: \$  | (9,995)                                |
|                          | Total Issue/Note:                                |                    |                 | Sount/Fiemium: 9   | None                                   |
| LEASE #:                 | Other PlanCon Projects F                         | rinanced By Thi    | s issue/Note:   | \$                 | 110110                                 |
|                          | FY 2011-2012 Annual F                            |                    |                 | s                  |  |
| (PDE USE ONLY)           | FY 2012-2013 Annual F<br>FY 2013-2014 Annual F   |                    |                 | \$                 |  |
|                          | FY 2013-2014 Annual F<br>FY 2014-2015 Annual F   |                    |                 | \$                 |  |
|                          | FY 2014-2015 Annual F                            |                    |                 | \$                 |  |
|                          | FY 2016-2017 Annual F                            |                    |                 | ş                  |  |
|                          | FY 2017-2018 Annual H                            |                    |                 | \$                 |  |
|                          | 11 201, 2010 1                                   |                    |                 |                    |  |
|                          | Financing Method #2:                             |                    |                 | Year Issu          | ed:                                    |
|                          | TOTAL ISSUE/NOCC.                                | \$                 |                 | count/Premium: \$  |  |
| LEASE #:                 | Other PlanCon Projects 1                         | Financed By Thi    | is Issue/Note:  |                    |  |
|                          | FY 2011-2012 Annual 1                            | Rental or Debt     | Service:        | \$                 |  |
| (PDE USE ONLY)           | FY 2012-2013 Annual                              |                    |                 | \$                 | —————————————————————————————————————— |
|                          | FY 2013-2014 Annual 1                            |                    |                 | \$                 |  |
|                          | FY 2014-2015 Annual                              |                    |                 | ÷ ———              |  |
|                          | FY 2015-2016 Annual                              |                    |                 | ۶                  |  |
|                          | FY 2016-2017 Annual                              |                    |                 | × ———              | <del></del>                            |
|                          | FY 2017-2018 Annual                              | kental or Debt     | Service.        | ۲                  |  |
|                          | Financing Method #3:                             |                    |                 | Year Issu          | ed:                                    |
|                          |  | s                  | Orig Issue Dis  | scount/Premium: \$ |  |
| LEASE #:                 | Other PlanCon Projects                           |                    |                 |                    |  |
| LEASE #:                 | FY 2011-2012 Annual                              | Rental or Debt     | Service:        | \$                 |  |
| (PDE USE ONLY)           | FY 2012-2013 Annual                              |                    |                 | \$                 |  |
|                          | FY 2013-2014 Annual                              |                    |                 | \$                 |  |
|                          | FY 2014-2015 Annual                              |                    |                 | \$                 |  |
|                          | FY 2015-2016 Annual                              |                    |                 | \$                 |  |
|                          | FY 2016-2017 Annual                              |                    |                 | \$                 |  |
|                          | FY 2017-2018 Annual                              |                    |                 | \$                 |  |
| 1                        |  |                    |                 |                    |  |

|                         |           |        |              |                        | Settled                 | 12/30/20           |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                         |           |        |              |                        | Dated                   | 12/30/20           |
| 1                       | 2         | 3      | 4            | 5                      | 6                       |                    |
| ı,                      | 2         | 3      | 4            | 3                      | O                       | Propos             |
|                         |           |        |              |                        | Semi-Annual             | Fiscal Ye          |
| <u>Date</u>             | Principal | Coupon | <u>Yield</u> | <u>Interest</u>        | Debt Service            | Debt Serv          |
| 5/15/2017               |           |        |              | 118,146.56             | 118,146.56              | 118,146            |
| 1/15/2017               | 250,000   | 3.000  | 1.120        | 157,528.75             | 407,528.75              | 100.00             |
| 5/15/2018               |           |        |              | 153,778.75             | 153,778.75              | 561,307            |
| 1/15/2018               | 255,000   | 1.350  | 1.350        | 153,778.75             | 408,778.75              |                    |
| 5/15/2019               |           |        |              | 152,057.50             | 152,057.50              | 560,836            |
| 1/15/2019               | 260,000   | 3.000  | 1.590        | 152,057.50             | 412,057.50              |                    |
| 5/15/2020               |           |        |              | 148,157.50             | 148,157.50              | 560,215            |
| 1/15/2020               | 270,000   | 3.000  | 1.800        | 148,157.50             | 418,157.50              |                    |
| 5/15/2021               |           |        |              | 144,107.50             | 144,107.50              | 562,265            |
| 11/15/2021              | 275,000   | 3.000  | 2.000        | 144,107.50             | 419,107.50              |                    |
| 5/15/2022               |           |        |              | 139,982.50             | 139,982.50              | 559,090            |
| 1/15/2022               | 280,000   | 3.000  | 2.150        | 139,982.50             | 419,982.50              |                    |
| 5/15/2023               |           |        |              | 135,782.50             | 135,782.50              | 555,765            |
| 1/15/2023               | 290,000   | 3.000  | 2.300        | 135,782.50             | 425,782.50              | Secondaria Correct |
| 5/15/2024               |           |        |              | 131,432.50             | 131,432.50              | 557,215            |
| 1/15/2024               | 300,000   | 3.000  | 2.400        | 131,432.50             | 431,432.50              |                    |
| 5/15/2025               | 000,000   | 5.555  |              | 126,932.50             | 126,932.50              | 558,365            |
| 1/15/2025               | 305,000   | 3.000  | 2.550        | 126,932.50             | 431,932.50              |                    |
| 5/15/2026               | 000,000   | 0.000  | 2.000        | 122,357.50             | 122,357.50              | 554,290            |
| 1/15/2026               | 315,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 122,357.50             | 437,357.50              |                    |
| 5/15/2027               | 010,000   | 0.200  | 0.200        | 117,317.50             | 117,317.50              | 554,675            |
| 11/15/2027              | 325,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 117,317.50             | 442,317.50              | 004,070            |
| 5/15/2028               | 020,000   | 0.200  | 0.200        | 112,117.50             | 112,117.50              | 554,435            |
| 11/15/2028              | 340,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 112,117.50             | 452,117.50              | 004,400            |
|                         | 340,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 106,677.50             | 106,677.50              | 558,795            |
| 5/15/2029               | 250,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 106,677.50             | 456,677.50              | 000,700            |
| 11/15/2029              | 350,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 101,077.50             | 101,077.50              | 557,755            |
| 5/15/2030               | 000 000   | 0.000  | 2 200        | 101,077.50             | 461,077.50              | 557,750            |
| 11/15/2030              | 360,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 95,317.50              | 95,317.50               | 556,395            |
| 5/15/2031               | 270 000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 95,317.50              | 465,317.50              | 330,330            |
| 11/15/2031              | 370,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 89,397.50              | 89,397.50               | 554,715            |
| 5/15/2032               | 205.000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 89,397.50              | 474,397.50              | 334,710            |
| 11/15/2032              | 385,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        |                        | 83,237.50               | 557,635            |
| 5/15/2033               | 400.000   | 2 200  | 2 200        | 83,237.50<br>83,237.50 | 483,237.50              | 337,030            |
| 11/15/2033              | 400,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        |                        |                         | 560,075            |
| 5/15/2034               | 440.000   | 2.200  | 2 200        | 76,837.50              | 76,837.50<br>486,837.50 | 560,075            |
| 11/15/2034              | 410,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 76,837.50              | 70,277.50               | 557,115            |
| 5/15/2035               | 105.000   | 2 200  | 2 200        | 70,277.50              |                         | 557,110            |
| 11/15/2035              | 425,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 70,277.50              | 495,277.50              | 550 756            |
| 5/15/2036               | 440.000   | 2 200  | 2 200        | 63,477.50              | 63,477.50<br>503,477.50 | 558,755            |
| 11/15/2036              | 440,000   | 3.200  | 3.200        | 63,477.50              |                         | 559,915            |
| 5/15/2037               | 400.000   | 2.750  | 0.450        | 56,437.50<br>56,437.50 | 56,437.50               | 559,910            |
| 11/15/2037              | 460,000   | 3.750  | 3.450        |                        | 516,437.50<br>47,812.50 | 564,250            |
| 5/15/2038               | 470.000   | 2.750  | 2 500        | 47,812.50              | 517,812.50              | 304,230            |
| 11/15/2038              | 470,000   | 3.750  | 3.500        | 47,812.50              | 39,000.00               | 556,812            |
| 5/15/2039               | 400.000   | 0.750  | 2 550        | 39,000.00              |                         | 330,612            |
| 11/15/2039              | 490,000   | 3.750  | 3.550        | 39,000.00              | 529,000.00              | EE0 040            |
| 5/15/2040               | E40 000   | 2 750  | 2 550        | 29,812.50              | 29,812.50               | 558,812            |
| 11/15/2040              | 510,000   | 3.750  | 3.550        | 29,812.50              | 539,812.50              | E60 060            |
| 5/15/2041               | E00 000   | 0.750  | 0.000        | 20,250.00              | 20,250.00               | 560,062            |
| 11/15/2041              | 530,000   | 3.750  | 3.600        | 20,250.00              | 550,250.00              | E60 E60            |
| 5/15/2042               | EEO 000   | 0.750  | 0.000        | 10,312.50              | 10,312.50               | 560,562            |
| 11/15/2042<br>5/15/2043 | 550,000   | 3.750  | 3.600        | 10,312.50              | 560,312.50              | 560,312            |
|                         |           |        |              |                        |                         |                    |
|                         |           |        |              | 5,023,572.81           | 14,638,572.81           | 14,638,572         |

| LIVI LIVIVIONE | SCHOOL DISTR | ICT   |       |            |                  |   |
|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|------------|------------------|---|
| RIES OF 2017   |              |       |       |            |                  |   |
|                |              |       |       |            | Settled<br>Dated | 10/3/20<br>10/3/20                      |
|                |              |       |       | · p        | 6                |   |
| 1              | 2            | 3     | 4     | 5          | 0                | Propos                                  |
|                |              | Est   | Est   |            | Semi-Annual      | Fiscal Ye                               |
| Date           | Principal    | Coupn | Yield | Interest   | Debt Service     | Debt Serv                               |
|                |              |       |       |            |                  |   |
| 5/15/2018      |              |       |       | 194,959.17 | 194,959.17       | 194,959.                                |
| 11/15/2018     | 200,000      | 2.000 | 1.560 | 158,075.00 | 358,075.00       | -                                       |
| 5/15/2019      |              |       |       | 156,075.00 | 156,075.00       | 514,150.                                |
| 11/15/2019     | 275,000      | 2.000 | 1.650 | 156,075.00 | 431,075.00       |   |
| 5/15/2020      |              |       |       | 153,325.00 | 153,325.00       | 584,400.                                |
| 11/15/2020     | 280,000      | 2.000 | 1.740 | 153,325.00 | 433,325.00       |   |
| 5/15/2021      | 200,000      |       |       | 150,525.00 | 150,525.00       | 583,850.                                |
| 11/15/2021     | 290,000      | 2.000 | 1.840 | 150,525.00 | 440,525.00       |   |
|                | 200,000      | 2.000 | 22.00 | 147,625.00 | 147,625.00       | 588,150                                 |
| 5/15/2022      | 295,000      | 2.000 | 1.980 | 147,625.00 | 442,625.00       |   |
| 11/15/2022     | 295,000      | 2.000 | 1.000 | 144,675.00 | 144,675.00       | 587,300                                 |
| 5/15/2023      | 205 000      | 3.000 | 2.150 | 144,675.00 | 449,675.00       |   |
| 11/15/2023     | 305,000      | 3.000 | 2.100 | 140,100.00 | 140,100.00       | 589,775                                 |
| 5/15/2024      | 040 000      | 3.000 | 2.310 | 140,100.00 | 450,100.00       |   |
| 11/15/2024     | 310,000      | 3.000 | 2.510 | 135,450.00 | 135,450.00       | 585,550                                 |
| 5/15/2025      |              | 0.000 | 0.440 | 135,450.00 | 455,450.00       |   |
| 11/15/2025     | 320,000      | 3.000 | 2.440 |            | 130,650.00       | 586,100                                 |
| 5/15/2026      |              |       | 0.500 | 130,650.00 | 460,650.00       | 000,100                                 |
| 11/15/2026     | 330,000      | 3.000 | 2.580 | 130,650.00 | 125,700.00       | 586,350                                 |
| 5/15/2027      |              |       | 0.000 | 125,700.00 | 465,700.00       | 000,000                                 |
| 11/15/2027     | 340,000      | 3.000 | 2.690 | 125,700.00 |                  | 586,300                                 |
| 5/15/2028      |              |       |       | 120,600.00 | 120,600.00       | 360,300                                 |
| 11/15/2028     | 355,000      | 3.000 | 2.790 | 120,600.00 | 475,600.00       | E00 975                                 |
| 5/15/2029      |              |       |       | 115,275.00 | 115,275.00       | 590,875                                 |
| 11/15/2029     | 370,000      | 3.000 | 2.880 | 115,275.00 | 485,275.00       | 505.000                                 |
| 5/15/2030      |              |       |       | 109,725.00 | 109,725.00       | 595,000                                 |
| 11/15/2030     | 385,000      | 3.000 | 2.950 | 109,725.00 | 494,725.00       | 500.075                                 |
| 5/15/2031      |              |       |       | 103,950.00 | 103,950.00       | 598,675                                 |
| 11/15/2031     | 400,000      | 3.500 | 3.010 | 103,950.00 | 503,950.00       | 200 000                                 |
| 5/15/2032      |              |       |       | 96,950.00  | 96,950.00        | 600,900                                 |
| 11/15/2032     | 410,000      | 3.500 | 3.070 | 96,950.00  | 506,950.00       |   |
| 5/15/2033      |              |       |       | 89,775.00  | 89,775.00        | 596,725                                 |
| 11/15/2033     | 430,000      | 3.500 | 3.130 | 89,775.00  | 519,775.00       |   |
| 5/15/2034      |              |       |       | 82,250.00  | 82,250.00        | 602,02                                  |
| 11/15/2034     | 445,000      | 3.500 | 3.180 | 82,250.00  | 527,250.00       | 237.                                    |
| 5/15/2035      |              |       |       | 74,462.50  | 74,462.50        | 601,71                                  |
| 11/15/2035     | 460,000      | 3.500 | 3.210 | 74,462.50  | 534,462.50       | 200000000 p.4470000                     |
| 5/15/2036      |              |       |       | 66,412.50  | 66,412.50        | 600,87                                  |
| 11/15/2036     | 480,000      | 3.500 | 3.240 | 66,412.50  | 546,412.50       |   |
| 5/15/2037      |              |       |       | 58,012.50  | 58,012.50        | 604,42                                  |
| 11/15/2037     | 500,000      | 3.500 | 3.270 | 58,012.50  | 558,012.50       |   |
| 5/15/2038      | 000,000      | 0.000 |       | 49,262.50  | 49,262.50        | 607,27                                  |
|                | 520,000      | 3.500 | 3.300 | 49,262.50  | 569,262.50       |   |
| 11/15/2038     | 520,000      | 0.000 | 5.000 | 40,162.50  | 40,162.50        | 609,42                                  |
| 5/15/2039      |              |       |       | .0,102.00  | E90 162 E0       | 200000000000000000000000000000000000000 |

3.330

3.350

3.370

3.390

3.500

3.500

3.500

3.500

40,162.50

30,712.50

30,712.50

20,912.50

20,912.50

10,675.00

10,675.00

5,059,559.17

580,162.50

30,712.50

590,712.50

20,912.50

605,912.50

10,675.00

620,675.00

15,054,559.17

610,875.00

611,625.00

616,587.50

620,675.00

15,054,559.17

11/15/2039

5/15/2040

11/15/2040

5/15/2041

11/15/2041

5/15/2042

11/15/2042

5/15/2043

TOTALS

540,000

560,000

585,000

610,000

9,995,000

|                         | EN SCHOOL DISTR           | ICT   |                          |                            |                               |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SERIES OF 2018          |                           |       |                          |                            |                               |
|                         |                           |       |                          | Settled                    | 1/15/2018                     |
|                         |                           |       | -                        | Dated                      | 1/15/2018                     |
| 1                       | 2                         | 3     | 4                        | 5                          | 6                             |
| •                       | _                         |       |                          |                            | Proposed                      |
|                         |                           |       |                          | Semi-Annual                | Fiscal Yea                    |
| <u>Date</u>             | <u>Principal</u>          | Rate  | Interest                 | Debt Service               | Debt Service                  |
| 5/15/2018               |                           |       | 325,154.50               | 325,154.50                 | 325,154.50                    |
| 11/15/2018              | 5,000                     | 2.220 | 487,731.75               | 492,731.75                 |                               |
| 5/15/2019               | 4300- <b>*</b> 94300-4344 |       | 487,676.25               | 487,676.25                 | 980,408.00                    |
| 11/15/2019              | 730,000                   | 2.320 | 487,676.25               | 1,217,676.25               |                               |
| 5/15/2020               |                           |       | 479,208.25               | 479,208.25                 | 1,696,884.50                  |
| 11/15/2020              | 735,000                   | 2.420 | 479,208.25               | 1,214,208.25               |                               |
| 5/15/2021               |                           |       | 470,314.75               | 470,314.75                 | 1,684,523.00                  |
| 11/15/2021              | 760,000                   | 2.530 | 470,314.75               | 1,230,314.75               |                               |
| 5/15/2022               |                           |       | 460,700.75               | 460,700.75                 | 1,691,015.50                  |
| 11/15/2022              | 780,000                   | 2.640 | 460,700.75               | 1,240,700.75               |                               |
| 5/15/2023               |                           |       | 450,404.75               | 450,404.75                 | 1,691,105.50                  |
| 11/15/2023              | 805,000                   | 2.800 | 450,404.75               | 1,255,404.75               |                               |
| 5/15/2024               |                           |       | 439,134.75               | 439,134.75                 | 1,694,539.50                  |
| 11/15/2024              | 830,000                   | 2.960 | 439,134.75               | 1,269,134.75               |                               |
| 5/15/2025               |                           |       | 426,850.75               | 426,850.75                 | 1,695,985.50                  |
| 11/15/2025              | 855,000                   | 3.140 | 426,850.75               | 1,281,850.75               |                               |
| 5/15/2026               |                           |       | 413,427.25               | 413,427.25                 | 1,695,278.00                  |
| 11/15/2026              | 885,000                   | 3.290 | 413,427.25               | 1,298,427.25               |                               |
| 5/15/2027               |                           |       | 398,869.00               | 398,869.00                 | 1,697,296.2                   |
| 11/15/2027              | 915,000                   | 3.410 | 398,869.00               | 1,313,869.00               |                               |
| 5/15/2028               |                           |       | 383,268.25               | 383,268.25                 | 1,697,137.2                   |
| 11/15/2028              | 945,000                   | 3.520 | 383,268.25               | 1,328,268.25               |                               |
| 5/15/2029               |                           |       | 366,636.25               | 366,636.25                 | 1,694,904.50                  |
| 11/15/2029              | 980,000                   | 3.610 | 366,636.25               | 1,346,636.25               |                               |
| 5/15/2030               |                           |       | 348,947.25               | 348,947.25                 | 1,695,583.50                  |
| 11/15/2030              | 1,015,000                 | 3.700 | 348,947.25               | 1,363,947.25               |                               |
| 5/15/2031               |                           |       | 330,169.75               | 330,169.75                 | 1,694,117.00                  |
| 11/15/2031              | 1,055,000                 | 3.790 | 330,169.75               | 1,385,169.75               | 0 10045 2752700               |
| 5/15/2032               |                           |       | 310,177.50               | 310,177.50                 | 1,695,347.2                   |
| 11/15/2032              | 1,090,000                 | 3.870 | 310,177.50               | 1,400,177.50               | 4 000 000 5                   |
| 5/15/2033               |                           | 0.050 | 289,086.00               | 289,086.00                 | 1,689,263.50                  |
| 11/15/2033              | 1,135,000                 | 3.950 | 289,086.00               | 1,424,086.00               | 4 000 755 7                   |
| 5/15/2034               | 4 400 000                 | 4.000 | 266,669.75               | 266,669.75                 | 1,690,755.7                   |
| 11/15/2034              | 1,180,000                 | 4.000 | 266,669.75               | 1,446,669.75               | 1,689,739.50                  |
| 5/15/2035               | 4 000 000                 | 4.050 | 243,069.75               | 243,069.75                 | 1,009,738.30                  |
| 11/15/2035              | 1,230,000                 | 4.050 | 243,069.75<br>218,162.25 | 1,473,069.75<br>218,162.25 | 1,691,232.00                  |
| 5/15/2036<br>11/15/2036 | 1,280,000                 | 4.100 | 218,162.25               | 1,498,162.25               | 1,031,202.00                  |
|                         | 1,200,000                 | 4.100 | 191,922.25               | 191,922.25                 | 1,690,084.5                   |
| 5/15/2037<br>11/15/2037 | 1,335,000                 | 4.150 | 191,922.25               | 1,526,922.25               | 1,000,004.00                  |
| 5/15/2038               | 1,000,000                 | 4.100 | 164,221.00               | 164,221.00                 | 1,691,143.2                   |
| 11/15/2038              | 1,390,000                 | 4.210 | 164,221.00               | 1,554,221.00               | 1,001,1012                    |
| 5/15/2039               | 1,030,000                 | 4.210 | 134,961.50               | 134,961.50                 | 1,689,182.5                   |
| 11/15/2039              | 1,450,000                 | 4.270 | 134,961.50               | 1,584,961.50               | 1,000,100.0                   |
| 5/15/2040               | 1, 100,000                | .,    | 104,004.00               | 104,004.00                 | 1,688,965.5                   |
| 11/15/2040              | 1,515,000                 | 4.330 | 104,004.00               | 1,619,004.00               | ene Anna (1967) (1974) (1974) |
| 5/15/2041               | 1,010,000                 |       | 71,204.25                | 71,204.25                  | 1,690,208.2                   |
| 11/15/2041              | 1,585,000                 | 4.380 | 71,204.25                | 1,656,204.25               |                               |
| 5/15/2042               | .,                        |       | 36,492.75                | 36,492.75                  | 1,692,697.0                   |
| 11/15/2042              | 1,655,000                 | 4.410 | 36,492.75                | 1,691,492.75               |                               |
| 5/15/2043               | .,,                       |       |                          |                            | 1,691,492.7                   |
|                         |                           |       |                          |                            | 5800-00 all E015 (0           |
| TOTALS                  | 26,140,000                |       | 15,784,044.25            | 41,924,044.25              | 41,924,044.25                 |
|                         |                           |       |                          |                            |                               |

| ERIES OF 2019 |  |       |            |                  |                        |
|---------------|--|-------|------------|------------------|------------------------|
| :KIES 01 2015 |  |       |            | S /              | 4/45/0040              |
|               |  |       |            | Settled<br>Dated | 1/15/2019<br>1/15/2019 |
|               | •  | 2     | 4          | 5                | 6                      |
| 1             | 2  | 3     | 4          | 3                | Proposed               |
|               |  |       |            | Semi-Annual      | Fiscal Year            |
| _             | 5  | Deta  | Interest   | Debt Service     | Debt Service           |
| <u>Date</u>   | <u>Principal</u>                         | Rate  | Interest   | Debt dervice     | <u> </u>               |
| 5/15/2019     |  |       | 113,649.83 | 113,649.83       | 113,649.83             |
| 11/15/2019    | 125,000                                  | 1.970 | 170,474.75 | 295,474.75       |                        |
| 5/15/2020     |  |       | 169,243.50 | 169,243.50       | 464,718.25             |
| 11/15/2020    | 295,000                                  | 2.070 | 169,243.50 | 464,243.50       |                        |
| 5/15/2021     |  |       | 166,190.25 | 166,190.25       | 630,433.75             |
| 11/15/2021    | 305,000                                  | 2.170 | 166,190.25 | 471,190.25       |                        |
| 5/15/2022     |  |       | 162,881.00 | 162,881.00       | 634,071.25             |
| 11/15/2022    | 310,000                                  | 2.280 | 162,881.00 | 472,881.00       |                        |
| 5/15/2023     |  |       | 159,347.00 | 159,347.00       | 632,228.00             |
| 11/15/2023    | 320,000                                  | 2.390 | 159,347.00 | 479,347.00       |                        |
| 5/15/2024     |  |       | 155,523.00 | 155,523.00       | 634,870.00             |
| 11/15/2024    | 330,000                                  | 2.550 | 155,523.00 | 485,523.00       |                        |
| 5/15/2025     |  |       | 151,315.50 | 151,315.50       | 636,838.50             |
| 11/15/2025    | 340,000                                  | 2.710 | 151,315.50 | 491,315.50       |                        |
| 5/15/2026     |  |       | 146,708.50 | 146,708.50       | 638,024.00             |
| 11/15/2026    | 350,000                                  | 2.890 | 146,708.50 | 496,708.50       |                        |
| 5/15/2027     |  |       | 141,651.00 | 141,651.00       | 638,359.50             |
| 11/15/2027    | 360,000                                  | 3.040 | 141,651.00 | 501,651.00       |                        |
| 5/15/2028     |  |       | 136,179.00 | 136,179.00       | 637,830.00             |
| 11/15/2028    | 370,000                                  | 3.160 | 136,179.00 | 506,179.00       |                        |
| 5/15/2029     |  |       | 130,333.00 | 130,333.00       | 636,512.00             |
| 11/15/2029    | 385,000                                  | 3.270 | 130,333.00 | 515,333.00       |                        |
| 5/15/2030     |  |       | 124,038.25 | 124,038.25       | 639,371.2              |
| 11/15/2030    | 395,000                                  | 3.360 | 124,038.25 | 519,038.25       |                        |
| 5/15/2031     |  |       | 117,402.25 | 117,402.25       | 636,440.50             |
| 11/15/2031    | 415,000                                  | 3.450 | 117,402.25 | 532,402.25       |                        |
| 5/15/2032     |  |       | 110,243.50 | 110,243.50       | 642,645.7              |
| 11/15/2032    | 425,000                                  | 3.540 | 110,243.50 | 535,243.50       |                        |
| 5/15/2033     |  |       | 102,721.00 | 102,721.00       | 637,964.5              |
| 11/15/2033    | 445,000                                  | 3.620 | 102,721.00 | 547,721.00       |                        |
| 5/15/2034     |  |       | 94,666.50  | 94,666.50        | 642,387.5              |
| 11/15/2034    | 460,000                                  | 3.700 | 94,666.50  | 554,666.50       |                        |
| 5/15/2035     |  |       | 86,156.50  | 86,156.50        | 640,823.0              |
| 11/15/2035    | 475,000                                  | 3.750 | 86,156.50  | 561,156.50       |                        |
| 5/15/2036     |  |       | 77,250.25  | 77,250.25        | 638,406.7              |
| 11/15/2036    | 495,000                                  | 3.800 | 77,250.25  | 572,250.25       |                        |
| 5/15/2037     |  |       | 67,845.25  | 67,845.25        | 640,095.5              |
| 11/15/2037    | 510,000                                  | 3.850 | 67,845.25  | 577,845.25       |                        |
| 5/15/2038     |  |       | 58,027.75  | 58,027.75        | 635,873.0              |
| 11/15/2038    | 530,000                                  | 3.900 | 58,027.75  | 588,027.75       |                        |
| 5/15/2039     | 8000000000 000000000000000000000000000   |       | 47,692.75  | 47,692.75        | 635,720.5              |
| 11/15/2039    | 555,000                                  | 3.960 | 47,692.75  | 602,692.75       |                        |
| 5/15/2040     | 2000.000 cm. €650.000000                 |       | 36,703.75  | 36,703.75        | 639,396.5              |
| 11/15/2040    | 575,000                                  | 4.020 | 36,703.75  | 611,703.75       |                        |
| 5/15/2041     | na n |       | 25,146.25  | 25,146.25        | 636,850.0              |
| 11/15/2041    | 600,000                                  | 4.080 | 25,146.25  | 625,146.25       |                        |
| 5/15/2042     |  |       | 12,906.25  | 12,906.25        | 638,052.5              |
| 11/15/2042    | 625,000                                  | 4.130 | 12,906.25  | 637,906.25       |                        |
| 5/15/2043     |  |       | 73         |                  | 637,906.2              |
| 5, 15,20 15   |  |       |            |                  |                        |
|               |  |       |            |                  | 15,239,468.5           |

| ACT 34 OF 19  |  | N                             | Project #: |
|---|--|-------------------------------|------------|
| strict/crc:<br>pper Perkiomen School District   | Project Name:<br>Upper Perkiomen Middle School   |                               | 3881       |
| is considered substantial when its p<br>the existing structure's architecture                                 | chool buildings, district adminis- dding additions. A building addition blanned architectural area divided by ral area is greater than 20%. If your ne following calculations to determine   |                               |            |
| A. Architectural Area - Addition<br>Part F Approval Letter  |  | 204,849                       | sq. ft.    |
| B. Architectural Area - Existing St<br>Part F Approval Letter   | ructure  |                               | sq. ft.    |
| C. Act 34 Percentage (A divided by B times 100)   | ACT 34 HEARING<br>REQUIRED   | 100.00<br>(ROUND TO 2 DEC PL) | å 6<br>•   |
| project information for school cor<br>struction of a new building or a s<br>structure. If Act 34 hearing requ | nearing and the distribution of specific instruction projects involving the consubstantial addition to an existing direments apply to this project, the ed and submitted to the Pennsylvania |                               |            |
| Date Adv  | NG (if applicable)<br>vertised<br>aring Conducted  | 12/9/16, 12/15/1<br>1/4/17    | .6<br>-    |

ACT 34 OF 1973 FOR NEW BUILDINGS OR SUBSTANTIAL ADDITIONS ONLY

|  | OF 1973: MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION COST<br>NEW BUILDING OR SUBSTANTIAL ADDITION ONLY   |               |          |
|--|--|---------------|----------|
| istrict/CTC:   | Project Name:  | Project #:    | 3881     |
| Upper Perkiomen School District  | [Sec. 188]   |               |          |
| do not address the costs for   | for new construction. The legal requirements alterations to existing structures. For this h the existing structure and other related costs e following calculations. |               |          |
| A. STRUCTURE COST, ARCHITECT'S AND EQUIPMENT (G02, line D-N                    |  | \$ 50,054,189 |          |
| B. EXCLUDABLE COSTS FOR NEW CON  |  |               |          |
| 1. Site Development Costs (G   |  | _             |          |
| <ol><li>Architect's Fees on the a<br/>excludable costs (GO4, li</li></ol>      | ne B-NEW) \$ 271,485   | _             |          |
| <ol> <li>Vocational Projects Only<br/>Fixtures &amp; Equipment (G02</li> </ol> |  |               |          |
| <ol> <li>Total Excludable Costs<br/>(B-1 plus B-2 and B-3)</li> </ol>          |  | \$ 4,803,139  |          |
| C. ACT 34 MAXIMUM BUILDING CONS<br>(A minus·B-4)                               | TRUCTION COST  | \$ 45,251,050 | <u> </u> |
|  |  |               |          |
| IF THE ACT 34 MAXIMUM BUILDI<br>AGGREGATE BUILDING EXPENDITU<br>A REFERENDUM.  | NG CONSTRUCTION COST (line C) EXCEEDS THE PROJECT REQUIRES   |               |          |
|  |  |               |          |
| REFERENDUM (if applicable  |  |               |          |
|  | Date Advertised  |               |          |
|  | Date Held  |               |          |
|  |  |               |          |

| ACT 34 OF   | F 1973: REQUIREMENT FOR SECOND PUBLIC  |   |
|---|--|---|
| per Perkiomen School District   | Project Name: Upper Perkiomen Middle School  | Project #: 3881   |
| Ac  | et 34 Maximum Building Construction Co   | ost   |
| A. Part D Based on E  | stimates (D20, line C)   | \$ 46,748,739   |
| B. Part D Based on E  | stimates times 1.08  | \$50,488,638  |
| C. Part G Based on B  | ids (G12, line C)  | \$ 45,251,050   |
| D. Difference (C min  | us B)  | \$  |
| MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PUBLIC HEARING IS REQUIRED BEF PLANNED WORK.  | UCTION COST BASED ON BIDS (LINE C) IS COST BASED ON ESTIMATES PLUS EIGHT PE ORE ENTERING INTO CONTRACTS AND START  | RCENT (LINE B), A SECOND<br>TING CONSTRUCTION ON THE  |
| MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PUBLIC HEARING IS REQUIRED BEF PLANNED WORK.  IF THE MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUBUILDING CONSTRUCTION COST BAS MUST MONITOR THIS DURING CONSTOF ANY CHANGE ORDER OR SUPPLEM CONSTRUCTION COST EXCEEDING LI   | COST BASED ON ESTIMATES PLUS EIGHT PEORE ENTERING INTO CONTRACTS AND START UCTION COST BASED ON BIDS (LINE C) IS ED ON ESTIMATES PLUS EIGHT PERCENT (LRUCTION. A SECOND ACT 34 HEARING MUSENTAL CONTRACT THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE B.  CONTRACTS TOTALING LESS THAN LINE D    | CREENT (LINE B), A SECOND CING CONSTRUCTION ON THE CLESS THAN THE MAXIMUM LINE B), THEN THE DISTRICT/AVTS TO BE HELD BEFORE THE ISSUANCE THE MAXIMUM BUILDING |
| MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PUBLIC HEARING IS REQUIRED BEF PLANNED WORK.  IF THE MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION COST BAS MUST MONITOR THIS DURING CONSTOF ANY CHANGE ORDER OR SUPPLEM CONSTRUCTION COST EXCEEDING LICHANGE ORDERS AND SUPPLEMENTAL ACT 34 HEARING BEING REQUIRED.                                  | COST BASED ON ESTIMATES PLUS EIGHT PE ORE ENTERING INTO CONTRACTS AND START UCTION COST BASED ON BIDS (LINE C) IS ED ON ESTIMATES PLUS EIGHT PERCENT (L RUCTION. A SECOND ACT 34 HEARING MUS ENTAL CONTRACT THAT WOULD RESULT IN T NE B. CONTRACTS TOTALING LESS THAN LINE D | CREENT (LINE B), A SECOND CING CONSTRUCTION ON THE CLESS THAN THE MAXIMUM LINE B), THEN THE DISTRICT/AVTS TO BE HELD BEFORE THE ISSUANCE THE MAXIMUM BUILDING |
| MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PUBLIC HEARING IS REQUIRED BEF PLANNED WORK.  IF THE MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION COST BAS MUST MONITOR THIS DURING CONST OF ANY CHANGE ORDER OR SUPPLEM CONSTRUCTION COST EXCEEDING LICHANGE ORDERS AND SUPPLEMENTAL ACT 34 HEARING BEING REQUIRED.  SECOND HEARING (if applicable) | COST BASED ON ESTIMATES PLUS EIGHT PE ORE ENTERING INTO CONTRACTS AND START UCTION COST BASED ON BIDS (LINE C) IS ED ON ESTIMATES PLUS EIGHT PERCENT (L RUCTION. A SECOND ACT 34 HEARING MUS ENTAL CONTRACT THAT WOULD RESULT IN T NE B. CONTRACTS TOTALING LESS THAN LINE D | CREENT (LINE B), A SECOND CING CONSTRUCTION ON THE CLESS THAN THE MAXIMUM LINE B), THEN THE DISTRICT/AVTS TO BE HELD BEFORE THE ISSUANCE THE MAXIMUM BUILDING |
| MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PUBLIC HEARING IS REQUIRED BEF PLANNED WORK.  IF THE MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION COST BAS MUST MONITOR THIS DURING CONSTOF ANY CHANGE ORDER OR SUPPLEM CONSTRUCTION COST EXCEEDING LICHANGE ORDERS AND SUPPLEMENTAL ACT 34 HEARING BEING REQUIRED.                                  | COST BASED ON ESTIMATES PLUS EIGHT PE ORE ENTERING INTO CONTRACTS AND START UCTION COST BASED ON BIDS (LINE C) IS ED ON ESTIMATES PLUS EIGHT PERCENT (L RUCTION. A SECOND ACT 34 HEARING MUS ENTAL CONTRACT THAT WOULD RESULT IN T NE B. CONTRACTS TOTALING LESS THAN LINE D | CREENT (LINE B), A SECOND CING CONSTRUCTION ON THE CLESS THAN THE MAXIMUM LINE B), THEN THE DISTRICT/AVTS TO BE HELD BEFORE THE ISSUANCE THE MAXIMUM BUILDING |

|   | ACT           | 34 OF           | 1973: S                   | CHOOL         | BUILDI          | NG CAPAC          | CITY (        | 1 of 2          | )     |               |                 |         |               |
|---|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|---------|---------------|
| District/CTC: Upper Perkiomen School District                         |               |                 | Project Name Upper Perkic |               | idle Schr       | nol               |               |                 |       | Project       |                 | 8881    |               |
| Opper Perkiomen School District                                       |               | 1               | - 1                       |               |                 | RACTION           |               |                 |       |               |                 |         |               |
| A. SCHEDULED AREA FOR THE NEW BUILD:<br>(Part F Approval Letter)      |               | ADDIT           |                           | ,             |                 |                   |               | USE AI          | M     |               | 110,83          | 38      | sq.ft.        |
| B. SCHEDULED AREA FOR THE TOTAL BUIL<br>(Part F Approval Letter)      | LDING         |                 |                           |               |                 |                   |               | PART            | _     |               | 110,83          | 38      | sq.ft.        |
| C. ACT 34 CAPACITY FRACTION (line A                                   | divid         | ed by           | line B)                   |               |                 |                   |               |                 |       |               | 1.000           |         |               |
| c. Act 34 CAPACITI FRACTION (TIME II                                  | uivia.        | ca Dj           | 11110 07                  |               |                 |                   |               |                 |       | (RC           | UND TO 4        | DEC PL) | _             |
|   | ***           | BASE            | D ON SCHE                 | DULED A       | AREA FO         | R TOTAL B         | UILDIN        | G ***           |       |               |                 |         |               |
|   |               |                 | EI                        | EMENTA        | RY BUI          | LDING             |               |                 |       |               |                 |         |               |
|   | 55            | 0-659           | SQ FT                     |               | 0-769           | SQ FT             |               | 0-849           | SQ FT |               | 850+ S(         | ) FT    | TOTAL         |
|   | ACT 34<br>CAP | NO. OF<br>ROOMS | TOTAL                     | ACT 34<br>CAP | NO. OF<br>ROOMS | TOTAL             | ACT 34<br>CAP | NO. OF<br>ROOMS | TOTAL | ACT 34<br>CAP | NO. OF<br>ROOMS | TOTAL   | BLDG<br>TOTAL |
| KINDERGARTEN  | XXX           | XXX             | XXX                       | 32            |                 | 977 - 12 O 198799 | 34            |                 |       | 35            |                 |         |               |
| REGULAR CLASSROOM   | XXX           | XXX             | XXX                       | 32            |                 |                   | 34            |                 |       | 35            |                 |         |               |
| SMALL GROUP/SEMINAR   | 24            |                 |                           | 32            |                 |                   | 34            |                 |       | XXX           | XXX             | XXX     |               |
| LARGE GROUP INSTR   | XXX           | XXX             | XXX                       | XXX           | XXX             | XXX               | XXX           | XXX             | XXX   | 35            |                 |         |               |
| COMPUTER ROOM   | XXX           | XXX             | XXX                       | 32            |                 |                   | 34            |                 |       | 35            |                 |         |               |
| ART ROOM  | XXX           | XXX             | XXX                       | 32            |                 |                   | 34            |                 |       | 35            |                 |         |               |
| MUSIC ROOM **   | XXX           | XXX             | XXX                       | 32            |                 |                   | 34            |                 |       | 35            |                 |         |               |
| REG PRE-SCHOOL  | XXX           | XXX             | XXX                       | 32            |                 |                   | 34            |                 |       | 35            |                 |         |               |
| SPEC ED PRE-SCHOOL  | XXX           | XXX             | XXX                       | 32            |                 |                   | 34            |                 |       | 35            |                 |         |               |
| SPECIAL ED CLSRM  | XXX           | XXX             | XXX                       | 32            |                 |                   | 34            |                 |       | 35            |                 |         |               |
| SPECIAL ED RESOURCE (MAX = 1 RM)                                      | 24            |                 |                           | 32            |                 |                   | 34            |                 |       | 35            |                 |         |               |
| NATATORIUM  | XXX           | XXX             | XXX                       | XXX           | XXX             | XXX               | XXX           | XXX             | XXX   | 35            |                 |         |               |
| D. BUILDING TOTAL   |               |                 |                           |               |                 |                   |               |                 |       |               |                 |         |               |
| E. PRORATED ELEMENTARY CAPACITY FOR                                   | MIDDL         | E SCHO          | OOL (G15,                 | M mir         | us O)           |                   |               |                 |       |               |                 |         | 872           |
| F. ELEMENTARY CAPACITY (D plus E)                                     |               |                 |                           |               |                 |                   |               |                 |       |               |                 |         | 872           |
| G. ACT 34 ELEMENTARY CAPACITY (F time                                 | mes C;        | round           |                           |               |                 |                   |               |                 |       |               |                 |         | 872           |
|   |               |                 | DISTRIC                   | r ADMIN       | ISTRAT          | ION OFFIC         | ES            |                 |       |               |                 |         |               |
| H. TOTAL NUMBER OF POSITIONS TO BE<br>(F09, Number of Positions List  |               |                 |                           |               |                 |                   |               |                 |       |               |                 |         | _             |
| I. ACT 34 DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION O<br>(H times 1.3; rounded to neare |               |                 |                           |               |                 |                   |               |                 |       |               |                 |         |               |
|   |               |                 | V                         | OCATION       | IAL BUI         | LDING             |               |                 |       |               |                 |         |               |
| J. TOTAL SCHEDULED AREA (F10, Building Total, column #                | 12)           |                 |                           |               |                 |                   |               |                 |       |               |                 |         | _sq.ft.       |
| K. VOCATIONAL CAPACITY (J divided by 100 times 1.44;                  | rounde        | d to            | nearest w                 | whole n       | number          | )                 |               |                 |       |               |                 |         | _8            |
| L. ACT 34 VOCATIONAL CAPACITY (K times C; rounded to nearest          | whole         | numb            | er)                       |               |                 |                   |               |                 |       |               |                 |         | _             |

\*\* ONLY INCLUDE MUSIC CLASSROOMS; DO NOT INCLUDE BAND ROOMS, CHORAL ROOMS OR INSTRUMENTAL ROOMS

REVISED JULY 1, 2010

FORM EXPIRES 6-30-12

PLANCON-G14

<sup>\*</sup> SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ROOMS NOT LISTED.

| ACT 34 OF :  | Project Na                 | me:             | ILDING C             |                        |                 |             |               |                 | Project #:  |               |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Jpper Perkiomen School District  |                            |                 | en Middle S          |                        |                 |             |               |                 | 388         | 1             |
|  | ON SCHEDUL                 |                 |                      | STORES AND DESIGNATION | DING            | ***         |               |                 |             |               |
|  | MIDDLE SCHO                |                 | SO FT                |                        | 60+ S           | OFT         | l             | OTHE            | R           | TOTAL         |
|  | ACT 34<br>CAP              | NO. OF<br>ROOMS | TOTAL                | ACT 34<br>CAP          | NO. OF<br>ROOMS | TOTAL       | ACT 34<br>CAP | NO. OF<br>ROOMS | TOTAL       | BLDG<br>TOTAL |
| REGULAR CLASSROOM  | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | 35                     | 30              | 1050        | XXX           | XXX             | XXX         | 1,050         |
| SMALL GROUP INSTRUCTION/SEMINAR  | 28                         | 2               | 56                   | 35                     | 6               | 210         | XXX           | XXX             | XXX         | 266           |
| LARGE GROUP INSTRUCTION  | xxx                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | xxx             | xxx         | 40            | 5               | 200         | 200           |
| SCIENCE CLASSROOM  | xxx                        | XXX             | XXX                  | 35                     |                 |             | XXX           | XXX             | XXX         |               |
| SCIENCE LAB  | XXX                        | xxx             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            | 6               | 144         | 144           |
| SCIENCE STUDENT PROJECT ROOM (220 SQ FT)   | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 9             | 3               | 27          | 27            |
| PLANETARIUM CLASSROOM  | XXX                        | xxx             | xxx                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 30            |                 |             |               |
| OBSERVATORY  | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 15            |                 |             |               |
| BUSINESS CLASSROOM   | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 35            |                 |             |               |
| BUSINESS LAB   | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            |                 |             |               |
| COMPUTER LAB   | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            | 2               | 48          | 48            |
| ART CLASSROOM  | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            | 2               | 48          | 48            |
| MUSIC CLASSROOM  | XXX                        | xxx             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 35            | 1               | 35          | 35            |
| BAND ROOM  | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            | 1               | 24          | 24            |
| ORCHESTRA ROOM   | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            | 1               | 24          | 24            |
| CHORAL ROOM  | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            |                 |             |               |
| FAMILY/CONSUMER SCIENCE  | XXX                        | XXX             | xxx                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            | 1               | 24          | 24            |
| INDUSTRIAL ARTS/SHOP (1800+ SQ FT)   | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            |                 |             |               |
| TECHNICAL EDUCATION (1800+ SQ FT)  | XXX                        | XXX             | xxx                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            | 1               | 24          | 24            |
| TECHNICAL EDUCATION (<1800 SQ FT)  | XXX                        | XXX             | xxx                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            |                 |             |               |
| VO AG SHOP W/CLRM  | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            |                 |             |               |
| ALTERNATIVE ED (660+ SQ FT)  | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 24            |                 |             |               |
| DRIVER'S ED (660+ SQ FT)   | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | 35                     |                 |             | XXX           | XXX             | XXX         |               |
| GYM TEACHING STATION   | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 40            | 4               | 160         | 160           |
| SPECIAL ED CLASSROOM   | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | 35                     | 14              | 490         | XXX           | XXX             | XXX         | 490           |
| SPECIAL ED RESOURCE ROOM (MAX = 1 ROOM)  | 28                         |                 |                      | 35                     |                 |             | XXX           | XXX             | XXX         |               |
| NATATORIUM   | XXX                        | XXX             | XXX                  | XXX                    | XXX             | XXX         | 40            |                 |             |               |
| M. BUILDING TOTAL  |                            |                 |                      |                        |                 |             |               |                 | W. S. W. W. | 2,564         |
| N. PRORATION FRACTION (Number of Secondary (<br>of Grades on Middle/Secondary Room Sch | Grades (7-1<br>edule (K-12 | 2) di           | vided by<br>unded to | Total<br>2 dec:        | Numbe<br>imal p | r<br>laces) |               |                 |             | 0.66          |
| O. SECONDARY CAPACITY (M times N; rounded to   | o nearest w                | hole            | number)              |                        |                 |             |               |                 |             | 1,692         |
| P. MS/SEC UTILIZATION FACTOR   |                            |                 |                      |                        |                 |             |               |                 |             | 0.85          |
| Q. SECONDARY BUILDING UTILIZATION (O times )   | P; rounded                 | to ne           | arest who            | ole nur                | mber)           |             | _             |                 |             | 1,438         |
| R. ACT 34 SECONDARY CAPACITY (Q times C; rou   | unded to ne                | arest           | whole nu             | umber)                 |                 |             |               |                 |             | 1,438         |

<sup>\*</sup> SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ROOMS NOT LISTED.

|    | ACT 34 OF 1973: AGGREGATE BUILDING EXPEN   | DITURE STANDARD                                  |    |                    |
|----|--|--|----|--------------------|
|    | erict/CTC: Project Name: Upper Perkiomen School District Upper Perkiomen Middle School   |  |    | Project #:<br>3881 |
| А. | GRADES K-6  1. Act 34 Elementary Capacity (G14, line G)  2. 2015-2016 Per Pupil Cost Limit  3. Building Expenditure Standard for Grades K-6  (A-1 times A-2)   | 872<br>\$17,445                                  | \$ | 15,212,040         |
| В. | GRADES 7-9  1. Grades 7-9 Capacity a. Act 34 Secondary Capacity (G15, line R) b. Proration Fraction (building housing grades 7-9-1.00; grades 7-1250; grades 8-12-0.40; grades 9-1225; grades 10-12-0.00) c. Grades 7-9 Capacity (1-a times 1-b; rounded to nearest whole number)  2. 2015-2016 Per Pupil Cost Limit 3. Building Expenditure Standard for Grades 7-9 (B-1-c times B-2)   | 1,438  1.00 (ROUND TO 2 DEC PL)  1,438  \$26,167 | \$ | 37,628,146         |
| C. | GRADES 10-12 / DAO  1. Grades 10-12 Capacity a. Act 34 Secondary Capacity (G15, line R) b. Proration Fraction (building housing grades 7 -9 - 0.00; grades 7-1250; grades 8-12 - 0.60; grades 9-1275; grades 10-12 - 1.00) c. Grades 10-12 Capacity (1-a times 1-b; rounded to nearest whole number) d. Act 34 District Administration Office Capacity (G14, line I) e. Grades 10-12 / DAO Capacity (1-c plus 1-d)  2. 2015-2016 Per Pupil Cost Limit  3. Building Expenditure Standard for Grades 10-12 / DAO (C-1-e times C-2) | 1,438  (ROUND TO 2 DEC PL)  \$32,400             | \$ |                    |
| D. | VOCATIONAL  1. Act 34 Vocational Capacity (G14, line L)  2. 2015-2016 Per Pupil Cost Limit  3. Building Expenditure Standard for Vocational  (D-1 times D-2)   | \$32,400   | Ş  |                    |
| E. | AGGREGATE BUILDING EXPENDITURE STANDARD  (A-3 plus B-3 plus C-3 plus D-3)  |  | \$ | 52,840,186         |
| F. | ACT 34 MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION COST (G12, line C)  |  | \$ | 45,251,050         |

IF THE ACT 34 MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION COST (Line F) EXCEEDS THE AGGREGATE BUILDING EXPENDITURE STANDARD (Line E), THIS PROJECT REQUIRES A REFERENDUM.

AN ACT 34 REFERENDUM MUST BE HELD BEFORE THE ISSUANCE OF ANY CHANGE ORDER OR SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE MAXIMUM BUILDING CONSTRUCTION COST EXCEEDING LINE E.

## BID TABULATION

August 3, 2017

BRESLIN RIDYARD FADERO ARCHITECTS, 1226 Union Boulevard, Allentown, Pennsylvania UPPER PERKIOMEN MIDDLE SCHOOL

| CONTRACTORS                                       |               | BASE BID      | ALT. A-1      | ALT. A-2   | ALT. A-3     | ALT. A-4        | ALT. A-5     |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Boro Developers, Inc. d.b.a. Boro<br>Construction | <del>69</del> | \$ 32,557,000 | \$ 205,000 \$ | \$ 165,000 | \$ 5,000     | \$ (780,000)    | (590,000)    |
| Penn Builders, Inc.                               | <del>69</del> | 33,489,000    | \$ 215,000 \$ | 190,000    | \$ 31,000 \$ | (789,000)       | (689,000)    |
| Lobar, Inc.                                       | ₩             | 33,610,000    | \$ 212,000 \$ | \$ 186,000 | \$ 20,000    | \$ (148,000)    | \$ (249,000) |
| Skepton Construction, Inc.                        | ₩             | \$ 34,800,000 | \$ 200,000 \$ | 200,000    | \$ 15,000    | (805,000)       | (620,000)    |
| E. R. Stuebner, Inc.                              | ₩             | 35,231,000    | \$ 190,000 \$ | \$ 170,000 | \$ (10,000)  | (820,000)       | (670,000)    |
| Ernest Bock & Sons, Inc.                          | ₩             | 36,421,000    | \$ 220,000    | \$ 193,000 | \$ 31,500    | \$ (803,000)    | \$ (611,000) |
| Gordon H. Baver, Inc.                             | ↔             | 36,499,000 \$ | \$ 211,500 \$ | \$ 181,600 | \$ 30,000 \$ | \$ (110,410) \$ | (39,580)     |

## ALTERNATES

- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute "Copper Canyon Velour Modular" brick, modular size, as manufactured by Endicott Clay Products Co. and distributed by Belden Tri-State, telephone 215-639-6561, in lieu of the Glen-Gery "Allington Redburn" brick as specified in Section 042000 "Unit Masonry Assemblies". A-1
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute "Light Iron Spot Canyon Velour" brick, modular size, as manufactured by Yankee Hill Brick Company and distributed by Belden Tri-State, telephone 215-639-6561, in lieu of the Glen-Gery "Allington Redburn" brick as specified in Section 042000 "Unit Masonry Assemblies". A-2
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute "Carolina Collection, Dark Palomino W/C 739 Columbia 4" brick, modular size, as manufactured by Forterra and distributed by Belden Tri-State, telephone 215-639-6561, in lieu of the Glen-Gery 'Allington Redburn" brick as specified in Section 042000 "Unit Masonry Assemblies". A-3
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute a TPO roof membrane as specified in Section 075423 "Thermoplastic Membrane Roofing" in lieu of the base bid built-up roof specified in Section 075200 "SBS Modified Bituminous Membrane A-4
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute an EPDM roof membrane as specified in Section 075300 "EPDM Membrane Roofing" in lieu of the base bid built-up roof specified in Section 075200 "SBS Modified Bituminous Membrane Roofing". A-5

## GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

| CONTRACTORS                                       | ALT. A-6     | ALT. A-7       | ALT. A-8        | ALT. A-9        | ALT. A-10 | ALT. A-11    |
|---|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|
| Boro Developers, Inc. d.b.a. Boro<br>Construction | (119,000)    | \$ (79,500)    | \$ (110,000)    | \$ (000,611)    | \$ 11,200 | \$ (93,000)  |
| Penn Builders, Inc.                               | \$ (115,000) | \$ (75,000)    | \$ (106,000) \$ | \$ (117,000)    | \$ 18,000 | (88,000)     |
| Lobar, Inc.                                       | \$ (126,000) | \$ (005,67) \$ | \$ (107,300)    | \$ (116,000)    | \$ 11,300 | (86,000)     |
| Skepton Construction, Inc.                        | (130,000)    | \$ (85,000)    | \$ (115,000)    | \$ (123,000)    | \$ 7,000  | \$ (150,000) |
| E. R. Stuebner, Inc.                              | \$ (125,000) | \$ (80,000)    | \$ (100,000)    | \$ (115,000)    | \$ 15,000 | \$ (95,000)  |
| Ernest Bock & Sons, Inc.                          | (105,000)    | \$ (88,000)    | \$ (000,96) \$  | \$ (100,000) \$ | \$ 27,000 | (83,000)     |
| Gordon H. Baver, Inc.                             | (105,000)    | \$ (65,000)    | \$ (85,000)     | \$ (100,000) \$ | \$ 17,000 | \$ (85,000)  |

## ALTERNATES

- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute quartz tile as specified in Section 096500 Resilient Tile Flooring" in lieu of the base bid epoxy terrazzo specified in Section 096623 "Epoxy Terrazzo" in corridors C127, D102, D129, and D157. 9-Y
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute quartz tile as specified in Section 096500 Resilient Tile Flooring" in lieu of the base bid epoxy terrazzo specified in Section 096623 "Epoxy Terrazzo" in First Floor Cafeteria E101 and Food Court A-7
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute quartz tile as specified in Section 096500 "Resilient Tile Flooring" in lieu of the base bid epoxy terrazzo specified in Section 096623 "Epoxy Terrazzo" in Second Floor Corridors A201, A202, A224, and B201 A-8

The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute quartz tile as specified in Section 096500

6-Y

- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute quarry tile as specified in Section 093000 "Ceramic Tile" in lieu of the base bid resinous flooring as specified in Section 096723 "Resinous Flooring" in Serving Area E103, Warewashing E104, Resilient Tile Flooring" in lieu of the base bid epoxy terrazzo specified in Section 096623 "Epoxy Terrazzo" in Third Floor Corridors A301, A302, A324, and Kitchen E105, Dry Storage E106, Office E111, and Allergy-Free Kitchen E114 as designated on the Finish Schedule. B301. A-10
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to delete the plastic laminate casework and counters below A116, A117, A118, B105, A203, A204, A205, A206, A207, A209, A211, A213, A215, A216, A217, A218, B213, B217, B221, B225, B229, A303, A304, A305, A306, A307, A309, A311, A313, A315, A316, A317, A318, B305, B306, B307, B308, B309, and B310. The Contractor shall include finishing and exterior windows as specified in Section 123200 "Plastic Laminate Casework" in Classrooms A103, A104, A105, A106, A107, A109, A111, A113, A115, painting of the wall below the window, and installation of a vinyl base and flooring. A-11

| CONTRACTORS                                       | ALT. A-12 | ALT. A-13     | ALT. A-14     | ALT. A-15 |  |
|---|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| Boro Developers, Inc. d.b.a. Boro<br>Construction | \$ 18,300 | \$ 000,605 \$ | \$ 242,000 \$ | \$ 41,000 |  |
| Penn Builders, Inc.                               | \$ 25,000 | \$ 220,000 \$ | \$ 430,000 \$ | \$ 55,000 |  |
| Lobar, Inc.                                       | \$ 28,000 | \$ 375,000 \$ | \$ 250,000 \$ | \$ 41,500 |  |
| Skepton Construction, Inc.                        | \$ 17,000 | \$ 250,000 \$ | \$ 150,000 \$ | \$ 47,000 |  |
| E. R. Stuebner, Inc.                              | \$ 25,000 | \$ 425,000 \$ | \$ 225,000 \$ | \$ 40,000 |  |
| Ernest Bock & Sons, Inc.                          | \$ 42,000 | \$ 470,000 \$ | \$ 220,000 \$ | \$ 49,000 |  |
| Gordon H. Baver, Inc.                             | \$ 20,000 | \$ 625,000 \$ | \$ 300,000 \$ | \$ 45,000 |  |

## ALTERNATES

- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to substitute sod as specified in Section 329200 "Lawns and Grasses" in lieu of grass in areas shown on Drawing C601 "Landscape Plan". A-12
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to change the earthwork excavations to unclassified for rock removal through hydraulic/mechanical means without blasting as specified in Section 312000 "Earthwork" paragraph 3.1.1. The Quantity/Material Allowance items A, B, C, and D listed in the Bid Form - Proposal shall remain and be included in the base bid sum. A-13
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to change the earthwork excavations to unclassified for rock removal with blasting as specified in Section 312000 "Earthwork" paragraph 3.1.1. The Quantity/Material Allowance items A, B, C, and D listed in the Bid Form - Proposal shall remain and be included in the base bid sum. A-14
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner wish to add and install the food service equipment in the Allergy-Free Kitchen E114 as specified in Section 114000 "Foodservice Equipment" and as indicated on the food service drawings. A-15

# PLUMBING CONSTRUCTION

| CONTRACTORS               | BASE BID     | ALT. P-1  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|
| Stan-Roch Plumbing Inc. * | \$ 2,567,000 | 3,000     |  |  |
| Frey Lutz Corp.           | \$ 2,787,300 | \$ 8,400  |  |  |
| Jay R. Reynolds, Inc.     | \$ 2,846,600 | \$ 13,300 |  |  |
| Vision Mechanical, Inc.   | \$ 2,885,000 | \$ 1,000  |  |  |
| Worth & Company, Inc.     | \$ 2,949,000 | \$ 8,000  |  |  |
| JBM Mechanical, Inc.      | \$ 2,972,000 | \$ 7,000  |  |  |
| Myco Mechanical, Inc.     | \$ 3,144,000 | \$ 1,000  |  |  |
| Guy M. Cooper, Inc.       | \$ 3,591,000 | \$ 7,400  |  |  |

## ALTERNATES

The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner decide to fit-out the Allergy-Free Kitchen E114 food service equipment. Refer to the Alternate bid plan shown on drawings P105 which adds domestic water, sanitary and vent piping to a hand sink as well as gas piping to a range oven. Refer to the note on P205 for the addition of sanitary piping in the area of the Allergy Free Kitchen. P-1

<sup>\*</sup> Bid withdrawn August 4, 2017

| CONTRACTORS                                      | BASE BID     | ALT. H-1 |  |
|--|--------------|----------|--|
| Boro Developers, Inc. d.b.a. Boro<br>Constuction | \$ 4,889,000 | \$ 1,000 |  |
| JBM Mechanical, Inc.                             | \$ 5,276,000 | \$ 5,300 |  |
| The Farfield Company                             | \$ 5,420,000 | \$ 4,600 |  |
| Guy M. Cooper, Inc.                              | \$ 5,650,000 | \$ 5,000 |  |
| Worth & Company, Inc.                            | \$ 5,765,000 | \$ 5,000 |  |
| Frey Lutz Corp.                                  | \$ 5,778,000 | \$ 3,000 |  |
| Midline Mechanical LLC                           | \$ 5,796,000 | \$ 5,000 |  |
| Myco Mechanical, Inc.                            | \$ 5,983,000 | \$ 4,000 |  |

## ALTERNATES

The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner decide to fit-out the Allergy-Free Kitchen E114 food service equipment. Refer to the Alternate bid plan shown on drawings H105 and H205 which adds an exhaust fan, changes the variable air volume box, supply duct size, heating piping size, transfer duct size, ceiling diffuser and return register size. H-1

| CONTRACTORS                                       | Ш             | BASE BID  | ALT. E-1 | ALT. E-2   | ALT. E-3   |  |
|---|---------------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|--|
| Albarell Electric, Inc.                           | ₩             | 5,120,000 | \$ 1,053 | \$ 136,738 | \$ 193,396 |  |
| The Farfield Company                              | €             | 5,164,000 | \$ 1,500 | \$ 170,000 | \$ 235,000 |  |
| Boro Developers, Inc. d.b.a. Boro<br>Construction | €9            | 5,199,000 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 113,000 | \$ 176,000 |  |
| Pagoda Electrical, Inc.                           | ₩             | 5,419,743 | \$ 3,850 | \$ 112,000 | \$ 156,000 |  |
| Wind Gap Electric, Inc.                           | ₩             | 5,447,700 | \$ 1,950 | \$ 177,500 | \$ 247,700 |  |
| Cyprium Solutions, Inc.                           | ₩             | 5,449,000 | \$ 1,300 | \$ 104,000 | \$ 161,000 |  |
| Philips Brothers Electrical<br>Contractors, Inc.  | <del>69</del> | 5,905,000 | \$ 2,876 | \$ 165,865 | \$ 229,605 |  |
| H.B. Frazer Company - Pennsylvania                | €9            | 6,324,465 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 165,250 | \$ 229,821 |  |
| Wescott Electric Company                          | <del>69</del> | 6,930,000 | \$ 3,900 | \$ 134,000 | \$ 82,000  |  |
| MJF Electrical Contracting, Inc.                  | ₩             | 7,423,000 | \$ 8,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 225,000 |  |

## ALTERNATES

- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner decide to fit-out the Allergy-Free Kitchen E114 food service equipment. Refer to the Alternate bid plan shown on drawings E401 power to the equipment. Refer to the note on drawing E105 which adds a switch, dimming and occupancy sensor in the area of the Allergy Free Kitchen. 臣-1
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner decide to install the alternate bid rooftop solar electric power system reserves the right to withdraw the selection of this Alternate at any time for up to nine (9) months from the time of bid award. If the Owner elects to designed to offset 3% of the building's electricity in accordance to specification section 263100. In the event that this Alternate is selected, the Owner withdraw this Alternate, the Contractor agrees to execute a Change Order Credit for the full stipulated price of this Alternate. E-2
- The Contractor shall state the difference in price from the base bid should the Owner decide to install the alternate bid rooftop solar electric power system designed to offset 5% of the building's electricity in accordance to specification section 263100 "Rooftop Solar Electric Power System". In the event that this Alternate is selected, the Owner reserves the right to withdraw the selection of this Alternate at any time for up to nine (9) months from the time of bid award. If the Owner elects to withdraw this Alternate, the Contractor agrees to execute a Change Order Credit for the full stipulated price of this Alternate. E-3

### STAN-ROCH PLUMBING INC.

698 Tahoe Lane
Zion Grove, Pennsylvania. 17985
570-384-3451 Phone
570-987-3040 Fax
Jerrydicicco49@gmail.com

To: Upper Perkiomen School District

8/4/17

Attn: Sandy Kassel, Business Administrator

CC: M. Arif Fazil

Dear Ms Kassel,

We would like to withdraw our bid for the plumbing construction for the new middle school. We found a mathematical error in our total bid amount. We are sorry for any inconvenience this has caused.

Thank you,

Stan-Roch Plumbing Inc.

### UPPER PERKIOMEN SCHOOL DISTRICT NEW GRADES 6-7-8 MIDDLE SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement made this 14th day of September 2017, by and between the Upper Perkiomen School District, located at 2229 East Buck Road, Pennsburg, PA, 18073, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner," and Waste Management, Inc., 197 Swamp Creek Road, Gilbertsville, PA 19525, hereinafter referred to as the "Waste Management Professional."

The Owner is proceeding with the construction of a new Grades 6-7-8 Middle School (hereinafter, the "Project"), located at the intersections of Montgomery Avenue and Walt Road adjacent to the Green Lake reservoir. The proposed New Grades 6-7-8 Middle School is an approximately 203,665 gross sq. ft. 3-story middle school building for approximately 880 students to be constructed on the 43-acre site.

The Construction Manager for the Project is the firm of D'Huy Engineering, One East Broad Street, Suite 310, Bethlehem, PA 18018 (hereinafter, the "Construction Manager").

The Project Architect is Breslin Ridyard Fadero Architects, 1226 Union Boulevard, Allentown, PA (hereinafter, the "Architect").

The Owner and the Waste Management Professional agree as set forth below:

### **Article 1 - Scope of Services**

1.1 The Owner designates the Waste Management Professional as its consultant to perform the professional services identified in this Agreement ("Services"). The Waste Management Professional's Services shall include all activities described in the Request for Proposals for Construction Waste Management Services issued in July 2017 (the "RFP") for

the Project, the proposal and clarifications submitted in response to the RFP, including any services required in accordance with the Project drawings and specifications, and shall continue until the completion of the Project, unless terminated as provided for in Article 8 below.

- 1.2 The Waste Management Professional accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established between the Waste Management Professional and the Owner by this Agreement. Waste Management Professional covenants with the Owner to furnish the Waste Management Professional's knowledge, skill and professional judgment, consistent with and meeting or exceeding that ordinarily and customarily accepted within the industry, and to cooperate with the Architect, the Construction Manager, other consultants and professionals, and the trade contractors in furthering the interest of the Owner.
- 1.3 Waste Management Professional agrees to provide professional services in accordance with the requirements of the Request for Proposals (Attachment A), this Agreement, and the Proposal submitted in August 2017 (Attachment B), in accordance with the requirements of the RFP and Project Bid Documents, including in particular the relevant Sections of the Project Specifications (hereinafter, the "Specifications") and drawings.
- 1.4 The Waste Management Professional shall meet and satisfy the requirements set forth in the Specifications in performing the Services. All services that are to be performed by a company licensed to do work in the state of Pennsylvania must be performed by an individual qualified and registered to perform such services in connection with the Project.
- 1.5 Waste Management Professional has fully reviewed the RFP and project scope and has performed its own estimates and takeoffs of the extent of the Services that will be required. Owner bears no responsibility for the Waste Management Professional's estimates.

- 1.6 Waste Management Professional agrees to provide professional services on a unit price basis for hauling and disposal subject to a not-to-exceed maximum, as set forth in this Agreement and Attachment B.
- 1.7 Waste Management Professional agrees to provide any additional Waste Management services that are necessary for the Project at prices to be agreed upon by the Owner and the Waste Management Professional by written amendment to this Agreement. Waste Management Professional is not authorized to perform any such additional Waste Management services without the expressed prior written approval of the Owner or its representatives.
- 1.8 Waste Management Professional will not be permitted or required to coordinate or direct the contractors. All decisions with respect to the allocation of construction personnel, material, and equipment, construction logic and sequences, activity durations, and construction means and methods are not the responsibility of the Waste Management Professional.
- 1.9 Waste Management Professional will, at the time that it receives direction to proceed, promptly designate the personnel who will participate in the furnishing of Services under this Agreement. All appointments and replacements made by the Waste Management Professional of any such individuals are subject to the prior written approval of the Owner and Construction Manager, which approval shall not be withheld unreasonably.
- 1.10 Communications between the Waste Management Professional and the Owner shall ordinarily occur through the Construction Manager, or in appropriate circumstances directly with the Owner, or through other consultants and individuals designated by the Construction Manager.

- 1.11 The Project consists of the completion of all work, contracts and tasks required to be performed to provide for the timely removal of segregated waste, legal disposal of same at recycling facilities, and the tracking and reporting of same to satisfy LEED requirements for the duration of the construction project. Work also includes the incorporation of construction waste management documentation provided by separate demolition contractor also under contract with the Owner.
- 1.12 The terminology "day" shall mean calendar day, unless otherwise specifically designated.
- 1.13 The phrase, "Term of this Agreement" shall mean the period of time that this Agreement is in effect.

### Article 2 - Basic and Additional Services Offered

- 2.1 Basic Services shall include the following:
- 2.1.1 Waste Management Professional shall perform the Services in accordance with this Agreement, including Sections 1.3 and 1.4, during the period of time following the execution of this Agreement, during the construction period, and for any additional period required thereafter for project close-out.
- 2.1.2 Waste Management Professional agrees to submit all monthly, reports, and data sheets within forty-eight (48) hours of the last day of each month to the Construction Manager. Copies will be maintained on site by the Construction Manager during the construction of the Project and will be provided to the Owner upon final completion.

- 2.1.3 Waste Management Professional agrees to advise the Construction

  Manager promptly of instances where the work of the construction contractors fails to comply

  with the Construction Waste Management program and Construction Contract Documents.
- 2.1.4 Waste Management Professional agrees to attend the periodic job conferences for contractors and other consultants on an as-needed basis at the request of the Construction Manager for the purposes of coordinating and managing the Construction Waste Management Program.

### **Article 3 - Owner's Duties**

- 3.1 The Owner shall provide all available information regarding the Owner's requirements for the Project, including but not limited to, electronic copies of the Design Documents and Construction Contract Documents.
- 3.2 The Owner shall provide itself or through its construction contractors property insurance for the Project and specifically will furnish adequate coverage for general liability, property and other casualty losses. Nothing herein requires that the Waste Management Professional be identified as an additional insured under any such policy or policies.

### **Article 4 - Trade Contracts**

- 4.1 All construction work on the Project shall be performed by construction contractors under trade contracts that are in compliance with applicable law. The Waste Management Professional will perform no construction work.
- 4.2 Trade contracts will be between the Owner and other construction contractors.

### Article 5 - Waste Management Professional's Fee

- 5.1 In consideration of the performance of Services under this Agreement, the Owner agrees to pay Waste Management Professional for rates which include reimbursable expenses for the following not to exceed amount of one hundred thousand dollars and zero cents. (\$100,000.00).
- 5.2 Waste Management Professional agrees that it will impose no additional charges for the services of its employees or consultants, or for out-of-pocket costs or expenses of any kind incurred in connection with Services provided under this Agreement.
- 5.3 The rates and reimbursable expenses set forth in this Agreement and the Proposal shall remain in effect for the Term of this Agreement.
  - 5.4 All invoices shall be appropriately and adequately documented.
- 5.4.1 Invoices for services shall include the name of the individual, his or her classification, the hours expended, the dates of the services, and the applicable rates.
- 5.4.2 Invoices shall include service descriptions of each unit-price service being billed, the number of units provided, and applicable rate.
- 5.5 Waste Management Professional agrees that the total billed for its services, on a unit price basis, in complete performance of the services to be rendered by the Waste Management Professional under this Agreement, shall not exceed the sum of one hundred thousand dollars and zero cents. (\$100,000.00). Waste Management Professional agrees to allocate the time of its personnel and the expenses of their activities so as to assure that the total paid by Owner for the Services described generally in this Agreement is within this amount. It is further agreed that all invoices shall be based on the unit prices listed in the proposal submitted (Attachment B) and the unit prices include all reimbursables.

- 5.6 The Owner reserves the right to propose to the Waste Management Professional that it provide Additional Services in connection with the Project. Any addition, change or modification to this Agreement shall be of no force or effect until a written modification is prepared and signed by the Owner and the Waste Management Professional.
- 5.7 Additional Services shall be billed in accordance with the Proposal, appearing here as Attachment B, listing the rates for the Waste Management Professional's perunit prices for services. These rates set forth in Attachment B shall remain in effect for the Term of this Agreement.
- 5.7.1 All invoices for services shall include a description of the services provided and a summary of the waste management activities completed including an itemized listing of the haul and disposal dates and content.
- 5.8 The cost of the premiums for all insurance which the Waste Management Professional is required to maintain by this Agreement is to be paid by Waste Management Professional and shall not be included by Waste Management Professional in its invoices as a cost.

### Article 6 - Changes in the Project

6.1 The Owner, without invalidating this Agreement, may order changes in the contracts for construction and the Work on the Project within the general scope of the Owner's building and design development program consisting of additions, deletions, changes in the site and other revisions, all of which shall remain within the scope of the Basic Services performed under this Agreement. Waste Management Professional's fees and rates of payment shall not be affected by any such change in the Work.

### Article 7 - Insurance and Indemnification

- 7.1 (A) Waste Management Professional shall take out and maintain Commercial General Liability insurance that will protect the Waste Management Professional and all of its subconsultants and subcontractors from claims for death, injury or property damage which may arise from services and activities performed under this Agreement. Such insurance shall be provided via standard Insurance Services Office occurrence form CG 00 01 01 96 (or its equivalent) issued by insurers authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The limits of this policy shall be at least:
  - (1) \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence
  - (2) \$2,000,000 General Aggregate
  - (3) \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury
  - (4) \$1,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate

This insurance to be purchased by Waste Management Professional shall include the following:

- (1) Premises Operations
- (2) Products and Completed Operations
- (3) Contractual Liability
- (4) Personal Injury Liability
- (5) "Waiver of Transfer Rights of Recovery Against Others" (Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2404), naming Owner, Architect, Construction Manager and consultants on its schedule.
- (6) "Amendment Aggregate limits of Insurance (Per Project)" (Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2503) naming "Upper Perkiomen School District New Grades 6-7-8 Middle School" on its schedule.

- (7) "Additional Insured Designated Person or Organization" (Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2026) naming Owner, Architect, Construction Manager and consultants and the Commonwealth Financing Authority, and each of the above-named entity's officers, agents, and employees.
- (8) "Additional Insured Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" ((Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2032) naming Construction Manager, Architect and their subconsultants).
- 7.1 (B) Waste Management Professional shall maintain commercial Automobile Liability insurance for owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles with a limit of liability of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate.
- 7.1 (C) Waste Management Professional shall take out and maintain Workers

  Compensation insurance, including employer's liability and any other insurance as required by
  law in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The limits for Employers Liability coverage shall be
  at least \$500,000 for each category: Bodily Injury Each Accident; Disease Each Person; Disease
  Policy Limit.
- 7.1 (D) Waste Management Professional shall maintain Commercial Umbrella Liability insurance on an occurrence form that provides excess coverage over its Commercial General Liability (including Products & Completed Operations Liability), Auto Liability, and Employers Liability coverages. The per occurrence limit of protection on this policy shall be at least \$5,000,000. This insurance shall include the following:
  - (1) No exclusion barring suits between insureds.
  - (2) Language specifying that this insurance shall follow the underlying Commercial General Liability policy with respect to "Additional Insureds".

- 7.1 (E) All insurance shall be effective from the date of execution of this Agreement until final payment.
- 7.1 (F) Insurance companies providing policies or bonds described in this section must have an A.M. Best Co. rating of A- or higher.
- 7.1 (G) Waste Management Professional shall provide Owner with Certificates of Insurance evidencing the coverages described in this section. Such certificates shall be provided contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement and appended hereto as Attachment C, and shall provide an explicit written assurance of at least thirty (30) days written notice to Owner prior to any material changes, cancellation or non-renewal. All notifications by the insurance carrier are to be sent to Sandra Kassel, Business Administrator, Upper Perkiomen School District, 2229 East Buck Road, Pennsburg, PA 18073.
- 7.1 (H) Waste Management Professional waives any and all rights of recovery against Owner, Architect, Construction Manager and consultants, Upper Perkiomen School District, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and any of their representatives, officials, consultants, officers, directors, employees and agents, and the Commonwealth Financing Authority and any of their representatives, officials, consultants, officers, directors, employees and agents.
- 7.1 (I) There will be no separate or additional payment for insurance expenses, and the cost for insurance described in this document shall be Waste Management Professional's sole responsibility.
- 7.2 (A) Waste Management Professional agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, consultants, Upper Perkiomen School District, and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and their officers, officials, representatives,

agents and employees, and the Commonwealth Financing Authority and any of their representatives, officials, consultants, officers, directors, employees and agents from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including but not limited to, attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting from the performance of the work under this Agreement, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (1) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or the injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (2) is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of the Waste Management Professional, anyone employed by the Waste Management Professional, or any one for whose acts the Waste Management Professional may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be constructed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to any party or person.

7.2 (B) With respect to any claim resulting from injury or loss to an employee of Waste Management Professional, the Waste Management Professional agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Construction Manager, Architect and Owner from the entire amount of such claim, including liability for injury or loss caused by the negligent acts or omissions of Construction Manager, Architect and Owner which result in harm to such employee (unless Construction Manager, Architect and Owner were solely negligent) and Waste Management Professional hereby expressly waives any provision of any applicable workmen's compensation act which would otherwise provide the Waste Management Professional immunity from such indemnity.

7.3 Waste Management Professional hereby certifies that it has accepted the provisions of the Workers' Compensation and Occupational Disease Acts, as amended and

supplemented, for the officers and employees of Waste Management Professional and that it has insured its liability thereunder in accordance with the terms of said Acts, as evidenced by the original certificate of insurance it has provided to Owner.

#### **Article 8 - Termination**

- following the rendering by Waste Management Professional of a properly documented and supported invoice for fees due and owing, Waste Management Professional may, upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Owner and the Construction Manager, terminate this Agreement and recover from the Owner payment of the fees earned to date. If the Waste Management Professional submits one or more invoices to the Owner which the Owner disputes in good faith after review of said invoices, then the Waste Management Professional shall not be entitled to terminate this Agreement as a result of the Owner's failure to make payment for more than sixty (60) days upon receipt of the disputed invoice or invoices.
- 8.2 Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this Agreement, this

  Agreement may be terminated for the convenience of the Owner upon seven (7) days written

  notice to the Waste Management Professional. If the Owner elects to terminate this Agreement

  under this Section, Waste Management Professional shall be entitled to payment for satisfactory
  services rendered under the Agreement up to the time of termination, based on the unit costs,

  hourly rates, and services rendered.
- 8.3 If, through any cause, the Waste Management Professional shall fail to fulfill on a timely basis and in a proper manner its obligations under this Agreement, the Owner may give Waste Management Professional three (3) days to correct the deficiency. If Waste Management Professional fails to correct the deficiency to the satisfaction of the Owner, the

Owner may terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to the Waste Management Professional, setting forth the reasons for and the effective date of such termination.

## Article 9 - Additional Terms

- 9.1 Neither the Owner nor the Waste Management Professional shall assign his interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other except as to the assignment of proceeds.
- 9.2 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania where the Project is located and the venue of any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Court of Common Pleas of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.
- 9.3 This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the Owner and the Waste Management Professional, and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or Agreements, except otherwise provided herein.
- 9.4 Waste Management Professional shall fully obey and comply with all laws, ordinances, and regulations which are or shall become applicable to the Project and the Services performed under this Agreement.
- 9.5 Waste Management Professional shall maintain and preserve all data, records, and documents pertaining to the Project for a period extending until five (5) years after the date of final payment of fees to Waste Management Professional and, during that period, shall produce the aforementioned information upon request to the Owner and within a reasonable period of time.

- 9.6 Waste Management Professional agrees that it neither has nor will acquire any public or private interest, direct or indirect, which conflicts in any manner with the performance or obligations under this Agreement.
- 9.7 The Services rendered by the Waste Management Professional or its agents under this Agreement are not rendered as an employee of the Owner and the amounts paid do not constitute compensation or wages paid to an employee. Waste Management Professional is not an agent of the Owner, but rather is an independent contractor and the Owner assumes no liability or responsibility for the actions of the Waste Management Professional under this Agreement.
- 9.8 All claims, disputes and other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any breach thereof shall first be reviewed administratively by the Owner. The Owner, no later than 30 days after a demand for an administrative determination submitted by the Waste Management Professional, or on its own initiative, shall designate an individual to serve as claims administrator. The claims administrator may be selected at any time after the execution of this Agreement. Waste Management Professional and the Owner will attend administrative conferences at the call of the claims administrator. The Owner and the Waste Management Professional will cooperate fully in the administrative investigation conducted by the claims administrator at the administrative conference and at such other times that the claims administrator shall determine and shall furnish documents and other information reasonably required by the claims administrator. Within 30 days of the completion of the administrative investigation, the claims administrator will render a decision and recommendation to the Owner and Waste Management Professional. The decision and recommendation will not be binding on either party and will not be admissible in any proceeding. Unless the decision and

recommendation is accepted by both the Owner and the Waste Management Professional, the aggrieved party may submit its claim to Montgomery County Court of Common Pleas in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. During the pendency of the claim, Waste Management Professional shall continue to carry out its responsibilities under this Agreement and the Owner shall continue to make all undisputed payments due and owing to Waste Management Professional. The venue of any dispute arising hereunder shall be the Court of Common Pleas of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.

9.9 Pennsylvania Human Relations Act 222:

Human Relations Act: The provisions of the Pennsylvania Human Relations Act, Act 222 of October 27, 1955 (P.L. 744) (43 P.S. Section 951, et seq.) of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania prohibit discrimination because of race, color, religious creed, ancestry, age, sex, national origin, handicap or disability, by employers, employment agencies, labor organizations, contractors and others. The Professional shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Act as amended that is made part of this specification. Your attention is directed to the language of the Commonwealth's Non-Discrimination Clause in 16 PA Code 49,101.

9.10 The Waste Management Professional and all consultants shall comply with the following Non-Discrimination / Sexual Harassment requirements: Your attention is directed to Attachment D, Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause, as provided by the Commonwealth Financing Authority.

9.10.1 In the hiring of any employee(s) for the manufacture of supplies, performance of work, or any other activity required under the Contract Documents, the Waste Management Professional, contractor, subcontractor, or any person acting on behalf of the Waste Management Professional shall not discriminate in violation of the *Pennsylvania Human* 

Relations Act (PHRA) and applicable federal laws against any citizen of this Commonwealth who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.

9.10.2 The Waste Management Professional, contractor or any subcontractor or any person on their behalf shall not in any manner discriminate in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws against or intimidate any of its employees.

9.10.3 The Waste Management Professional and any subcontractors shall establish and maintain a written nondiscrimination and sexual harassment policy and shall inform their employees of the policy. The policy must a provision that sexual harassment will not be tolerated and employees who practice it will be disciplined. The Waste Management Professional shall not discriminate in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws against any contractor, subcontractor or supplier who is qualified to perform the work to which the Agreement relates.

9.10.4 The Waste Management Professional, contractor and subcontractor represents that it is presently in compliance with and will maintain compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to nondiscrimination and sexual harassment. The Waste Management Professional and each subcontractor shall, upon request and within the time periods requested by the Commonwealth, furnish all necessary employment documents and records to permit necessary and reasonable access to their books, records, and accounts by the granting agency and the Bureau of Small Business Opportunities (BSBO), for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/ Sexual Harassment Clause. If the Waste Management Professional or any subcontractor does not possess documents or records reflecting the necessary information requested, it shall furnish such information on reporting forms supplied by the Owner or the BSBO.

- 9.10.5 The Waste Management Professional shall include the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor.
- 9.10.6 The Owner may cancel or terminate this Agreement for a violation of the terms and conditions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause.
- 9.11 Americans with Disabilities Act: During the term of this Agreement, the Waste Management Professional agrees as follows:
- 9.11.1 Pursuant to federal regulations promulgated under the authority of The Americans with Disabilities ACT, 28 C.F.R. § 35.101 et seq., the Professional understands and agrees that no individual with a disability shall, on the basis of the disability, be excluded from participation in this Agreement or from activities provided for under this Agreement. As a condition of accepting and executing this Agreement, the Waste Management Professional agrees to comply with the General Prohibitions Against Discrimination, 28 C.F.R. § 35.130, and all other regulations promulgated under Title II of The Americans with Disabilities Act which are applicable to all benefits, services, programs, and activities provided by the Owner through contracts.
- 9.11.2 The Waste Management Professional shall be responsible for and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from all losses, damages, expenses, claims, demands, suits, and actions brought by any party against the Owner as a result of the Professional's failure to comply with provisions of paragraph 9.11.1 above.
- 9.12 Health and Safety: The Professional shall comply with the provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Federal Act 91-596 of December 29, 1970,

and with any other safety and health regulations applicable to the district in which the Work is performed.

9.13 Identification: The Waste Management Professional shall perform state (Act 34) and federal (Act 114) criminal history reports, child abuse clearances (Act 151) and sexual abuse disclosure (Act 168), for all employees, agents and subcontractors who will be on the Owner's property. Certifications of clearances must be presented to the Owner prior to each employee, agent or subcontractor coming on the Owner's property. All such clearances shall be no older than thirty-six (36) months old at any time the employee, agent, and subcontractor is performing services on the Owner's property. The Owner shall retain a copy of all such clearance certifications in its file. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, violation of this provision may constitute grounds for immediate termination of the Agreement by the Owner. Owner specifically reserves the right to reject any person Owner deems unfit to be permitted on school grounds and in proximity to students. Upon written notice from Owner, Professional shall have all such persons removed from the project.

The Owner reserves the right to require all construction employees to be visually identified by the use of badges. In the event this security measure is implemented, the Owner will issue badges to all authorized employees in conjunction with the Waste Management Professional and record their issuance with names, addresses, etc. Termination of employment of the employees will require the respective badges to be returned to the Owner for record keeping purposes. All employees must wear the badges on the job site. Employees without badges will not be permitted on the premises.

9.14 Contract Documents: Waste Management Professional agrees that the portions of the Attachments hereto that have been specifically incorporated by references are

incorporated herein and form a part of this Agreement as though set forth herein at length. In the event of conflicts in the provision of such documents, the conflicts shall be resolved in favor of the document having priority as follows:

- i. This Agreement;
- ii. Construction Waste Diversion Services RFP; then
- iii. Proposal submitted per the RFP.
- 9.14 The following attachments are part of this Agreement:
- Attachment A: Waste Management Professional RFP
- Attachment B: Waste Management Professional's Proposal submitted per RFP
- Attachment C: Waste Management Professional's Insurance Certificate
- Attachment D: Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause

[NO FURTHER TEXT ON THIS PAGE; SIGNATURES FOLLOW]

| Attest: | OWNER: Upper Perkiomen School District                |
|---------|---|
|         | Name:<br>Title:                                       |
| Attest: | WASTE MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONAL: Waste Management, Inc. |
|         | Name:<br>Title:                                       |

This Agreement executed as of the day and year first written above.

## UPPER PERKIOMEN SCHOOL DISTRICT NEW GRADES 6-7-8 MIDDLE SCHOOL TESTING-ADJUSTING-BALANCING (TAB) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement made this 14<sup>th</sup> day of September 2017, by and between the Upper Perkiomen School District, located at 2229 E. Buck Road, Pennsburg, PA 18073, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner," and Butler Balancing, Co., Inc., 1657 Bondsville Road, Downingtown, PA, 19335 (PO Box 72256, Thorndale, PA 19372) hereinafter referred to as the "TAB Professional."

The Owner is proceeding with the construction of a new Grade 6-7-8 Middle School. The proposed new Grade 6-7-8 Middle School is an approximately 203,665 gross sq. ft. 3-story middle school building for approximately 880 students to be constructed on a 43-acre site owned by the District located at the intersections of Montgomery Avenue and Walt Road adjacent to the Green Lake reservoir (hereinafter, the "Project"). The existing middle school will be converted to a Grade 4-5 building once the new building is constructed.

The Construction Manager for the Project is the firm of D'Huy Engineering, Inc., One East Broad Street, Suite 310, Bethlehem, PA 18018 (hereinafter, the "Construction Manager"). The Project Architect is Breslin Ridyard Fadero Architects (hereinafter, the "Architect").

The Owner and the TAB Professional agree as set forth below:

## **Article 1 - Scope of Services**

1.1 The Owner designates the TAB Professional as its consultant to perform certain professional services identified in this Agreement ("Services"). Subject to the terms herein, the TAB Professional's Services shall include the minimum scope described for the Project included in the Request for Proposal for the Testing-Adjusting-Balancing Contract for HVAC Systems and Automatic Temperature Control Systems for Upper Perkiomen School District's New

Grades 6-7-8 Middle School issued in July 2017, together with any duly issued addenda, (the "RFP") attached hereto as "Attachment A" and any corresponding services for the role of the TAB Professional hereunder required in accordance with the Project drawings and specifications, and shall continue until the completion of the Project, unless terminated as provided for in Article 8 below. As an agent, TAB Professional cannot ensure or guarantee that projects are properly designed and/or constructed. The role of the TAB Professional is to assist the Owner with the development of the Owner's project requirements, and to subsequently verify that the design and construction are in accordance with those requirements.

- 1.2 The TAB Professional accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established between the TAB Professional and the Owner by this Agreement. TAB Professional covenants with the Owner to furnish the TAB Professional's knowledge, skill and professional judgment, consistent with and meeting or exceeding that ordinarily and customarily accepted within the industry, and to cooperate with the Architect, the Construction Manager, other consultants and professionals, and the trade contractors in furthering the interest of the Owner.
- 1.3 TAB Professional agrees to provide professional services in accordance with the requirements of the RFP, this Agreement, and the TAB Professional's proposal dated August 10, 2017, as attached hereto as "Attachment B", and the Construction Contract Documents, including in particular, the relevant Sections of the Project Specifications (hereinafter, the "Specifications") and drawings; it being understood and agreed that notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the scope of services for the TAB Professional to perform pursuant to this Agreement shall be limited to the scope of Services set forth in the RFP and the scope of Services set forth in the Proposal (as defined above) unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties in

a duly executed amendment to this Agreement. The performance of such scope of Services shall be in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

- 1.4 The TAB Professional shall meet and satisfy the requirements set forth in the Specifications in performing the Services. All services must be performed by an individual qualified and registered to perform such Services in connection with the Project, and licensed to do work in the state of Pennsylvania.
- 1.5 TAB Professional has fully reviewed the RFP and project scope and has performed its own estimates and takeoffs of the extent of the Services that will be required. Owner bears no responsibility for the TAB Professional's fee.
- 1.6 TAB Professional agrees to provide professional services on an hourly rate basis subject to a not-to-exceed maximum, as set forth in this Agreement and its attachments.
- 1.7 TAB Professional agrees to provide any additional services, as mutually agreed, that are necessary for the Project at prices to be agreed upon by the Owner and the TAB Professional by written amendment to this Agreement. TAB Professional is not authorized to perform any such additional services without the expressed prior written approval of the Owner.
- 1.8 TAB Professional will, at the time that it receives written direction to proceed, promptly designate the personnel who will participate in the furnishing of Services under this Agreement. All appointments and replacements made by the TAB Professional of any such individuals are subject to the prior written approval of the Owner and Construction Manager, which approval shall not be withheld unreasonably.
- 1.9 Communications between the TAB Professional and the Owner shall ordinarily occur through the Construction Manager, or in appropriate circumstances, directly with the Owner, or through other consultants and individuals designated by the Construction Manager.

- 1.10 The terminology "day" shall mean calendar day, unless otherwise specifically designated.
- 1.11 The phrase, "Term of this Agreement" shall mean the period of time that this Agreement is in effect.

## Article 2 - Basic and Additional Services Offered

- 2.1 Basic Services shall include the following:
- 2.1.1 TAB Professional shall perform the Services in accordance with this Agreement, during the period of time following the selection of the TAB Professional, prior to the execution of this Agreement, and shall continue until the completion of the Project, including issuance of any required LEED certifications.
- 2.1.2 TAB Professional agrees to submit all test results, reports, and data sheets as required, and to provide draft reports for review by Owner.
- 2.1.3 TAB Professional agrees to advise the Construction Manager promptly of instances where the work differs from that in the project drawings, specifications, and/or that is required in order to properly provide the Services.
- 2.1.4 TAB Professional agrees to attend meetings with Owner, Architect, and Construction Manager to review scope of work before, during, and after the work is performed.
  - 2.2 Additional services may include the following:
- 2.2.1 TAB Professional agrees to assist with claims avoidance and claims negotiation and resolution incidental to TAB Professional's duties as an Additional Service.

#### **Article 3 - Owner's Duties**

- 3.1 The Owner shall provide all available information regarding the Owner's requirements for the Project, including, but not limited to Design Documents and Construction Contract Documents.
- 3.2 TAB Professional will be furnished without charge two (2) copies of drawings and specifications reasonably necessary for the execution of the work subject to this Agreement.
- 3.3 The agreements, plans, specifications and information required by the above paragraphs shall be furnished with reasonable promptness at the Owner's expense and TAB Professional shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof. However, should TAB Professional observe, note or discover any errors, omissions, or deficiencies through its activities under this Agreement during the course of the Project, TAB Professional shall promptly notify the Construction Manager and report the observations to the Construction Manager.
- 3.4 The Owner shall provide itself or through its construction contractors property insurance for the Project and specifically will furnish adequate coverage for general liability, property and other casualty losses. Nothing herein requires that the TAB Professional be identified as an additional insured under any such policy or policies.

#### **Article 4 - Trade Contracts**

- 4.1 All construction work on the Project shall be performed by construction contractors under trade contracts that are in compliance with applicable law. The TAB Professional will perform no construction work.
- 4.2 Trade contracts will be between the Owner and other construction contractors.

## Article 5 - TAB Professional's Fee

- 5.1 In consideration of the performance of Services under this Agreement, the Owner agrees to pay TAB Professional for hourly rates and reimbursable expenses, for the not to exceed amount of seventy-two thousand dollars and zero cents (\$72,000.00).
- 5.2 TAB Professional agrees that it will impose no additional charges for the services of its employees or consultants, or for out-of-pocket costs or expenses of any kind incurred in connection with Services provided under this Agreement.
- 5.3 The rates and reimbursable expenses set forth in this Agreement and the Proposal hereto shall remain in effect for the Term of this Agreement provided the Services contemplated hereunder are performed during the timeframe for the Project contemplated in the RFP or such other time as the parties may mutually agree.
- 5.4 Fees for the services of its personnel and payments for Services may be billed by TAB Professional monthly, or with Owner's permission, less frequently. All invoices shall be appropriately and adequately documented. The Owner shall make payments to TAB Professional within sixty (60) days after receipt of invoices.
- 5.4.1 Invoices for services shall include the name of the individual, his or her classification, the hours expended, the dates of the Services, and the applicable rates. Invoices seeking payment of reimbursable expenses shall include itemization and substantiation.
- 5.4.2 Invoices shall include for each test and other Service descriptions of each unit-price service being billed, the number of units provided, and applicable rate.
- 5.5 TAB Professional agrees that the total billed for its Services, in complete performance of the services to be rendered by the TAB Professional under this Agreement, shall be in accordance with the amounts submitted for each phase of work or activity as listed herein,

and in any event shall not exceed the sum of seventy-two thousand dollars and zero cents (\$72,000.00). TAB Professional agrees to allocate the time of its personnel and the expenses of their activities so as to assure that the total paid by Owner for the Services described generally in this Agreement is within this amount. It is further agreed that all invoices shall be based on the total fee limitation including reimbursable expenses contained herein.

- 5.6 The Owner reserves the right to propose to the TAB Professional that it provide Additional Services in connection with the Project. Any addition, change or modification to this Agreement shall be of no force or effect until a written modification is prepared and signed by the Owner and the TAB Professional.
- 5.7 Additional Services shall be billed in accordance with a written amendment to this Agreement authorizing the Additional Services and stating the amount of compensation therefor. Rates set forth in this Agreement and the Proposal shall remain in effect for the term of this Agreement, provided the Additional Services contemplated are performed during the timeframe for the Project contemplated in the RFP or such other time as the parties may mutually agree. In the event of changes to the scope of Services, or a delay in the provision of the Services (through no fault of the TAB Professional), the parties shall negotiate new not-to-exceed amounts.
- 5.7.1 All invoices for services shall include a description of the Services provided.
- 5.8 The cost of the premiums for all insurance which the TAB Professional is required to maintain by this Agreement is to be paid by TAB Professional and shall not be included by TAB Professional in its invoices as a cost.

## Article 6 - Changes in the Project

6.1 The Owner, without invalidating this Agreement, may order changes in the contracts for construction and the Work on the Project within the general scope of the Owner's building and design development program consisting of: additions, deletions, changes in the site and other revisions, all of which shall remain within the scope of the Services performed under this Agreement. TAB Professional's fees, rates of payment for hourly services and rates of reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses shall not be affected by any such change in the Work.

## **Article 7 - Insurance and Indemnification**

- 7.1 (A) TAB Professional shall take out and maintain Commercial General Liability insurance that will protect the TAB Professional and all of its subconsultants and subcontractors from claims for death, injury or property damage which may arise from Services and activities performed under this Agreement. Such insurance shall be provided via standard Insurance Services Office occurrence form CG 00 01 01 96 (or its equivalent) issued by insurers authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The limits of this policy shall be at least:
  - (1) \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence
  - (2) \$2,000,000 General Aggregate
  - (3) \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury
  - (4) \$1,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate

This insurance to be purchased by TAB Professional shall include the following:

- (1) Premises Operations
- (2) Products and Completed Operations
- (3) Contractual Liability

- (4) Personal Injury Liability
- (5) "Waiver of Transfer Rights of Recovery Against Others" (Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2404), naming Owner, Architect, Construction Manager and consultants on its schedule.
- (6) "Amendment Aggregate limits of Insurance (Per Project)" (Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2503) naming "Upper Perkiomen School District New Grades 6-7-8 Middle School" on its schedule.
- (7) "Additional Insured Designated Person or Organization" (Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2026) or equivalent, naming Owner, Architect, Construction Manager and consultants, and the Commonwealth Financing Authority.
- (8) "Additional Insured Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" ((Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2032) or equivalent naming Construction Manager, Architect and their subconsultants).
- 7.1 (B) TAB Professional shall maintain commercial Automobile Liability insurance for owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles with a limit of liability of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate.
- 7.1 (C) TAB Professional shall take out and maintain Workers Compensation insurance, including employer's liability and any other insurance as required by law in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The limits for Employers Liability coverage shall be at least \$500,000 for each category: Bodily Injury Each Accident; Disease Each Person; Disease Policy Limit.

- 7.1 (D) TAB Professional shall maintain Commercial Umbrella Liability insurance on an occurrence form that provides excess coverage over its Commercial General Liability (including Products & Completed Operations Liability), Auto Liability, Professional Liability and Employers Liability coverages. The per occurrence limit of protection on this policy shall be at least \$5,000,000. This insurance shall include the following:
  - (1) No exclusion barring suits between insureds.
  - (2) Language specifying that this insurance shall follow the underlying Commercial General Liability policy with respect to "Additional Insureds".
- 7.1 (E) Except as may otherwise be specified herein, all insurance shall be effective from the date of execution of this Agreement until final payment.
- 7.1 (F) Insurance companies providing policies or bonds described in this section must have an A.M. Best Co. rating of A- or higher.
- 7.1 (G)TAB Professional shall provide Owner with Certificates of Insurance evidencing the coverages described in this section. Such certificates shall be provided contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement and appended hereto as Attachment C. Notice of cancellation of any insurance policies required herein shall be subject to ACORD 25 Certificate of Liability standards, and will be delivered to the Owner as applicable, in accordance with policy provisions.
- 7.1 (H) There will be no separate or additional payment for insurance expenses, and the cost for insurance described in this document shall be TAB Professional's sole responsibility.
- 7.2 (A) TAB Professional agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, consultants, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and their officers, officials, representatives, agents and employees, and the Commonwealth Financing

Authority and any of their representatives, officials, consultants, officers, directors, employees and agents from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including but not limited to attorneys' fees arising out of the negligence or recklessness of TAB Professional or its employees, and/or TAB Professional's breach of this Agreement. Such obligation shall not be constructed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to any party or person.

(B) Owner agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the TAB Professional, its subsidiaries and affiliated companies, and their respective directors, officers and employees, from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including but not limited to attorneys' fees arising out of the negligence or recklessness of Owner or its employees, and/or Owner's breach of this Agreement.

(C) With respect to any claim resulting from injury or loss to an employee of TAB Professional, the TAB Professional agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Construction Manager, Architect and Owner from the entire amount of such claim, including liability for injury or loss caused by the negligent acts or omissions of TAB Professional which result in harm to such employee. TAB Professional's liability for Services rendered pursuant to this Agreement shall not exceed the amount of the limits of insurance required in this Agreement. Owner waives all claims against TAB Professional arising from the services performed by other persons or entities for the Project. TAB Professional shall not be responsible in any way for errors or omissions contained in any drawings, specifications, or other documents prepared by other persons or entities for the Project, of for errors or omissions by others in incorporating TAB Professional's recommendations into drawings, specifications, or other documents prepared by other persons or entities for the Project.

7.3 TAB Professional hereby certifies that it has accepted the applicable provisions of the Workers' Compensation and Occupational Disease Acts, as amended and supplemented, for the officers and employees of TAB Professional and that it has insured its liability thereunder in accordance with the terms of said Acts, as evidenced by the original certificate of insurance it has provided to Owner.

#### **Article 8 - Termination**

- 8.1 If the Owner fails to make payment for more than sixty (60) days following the rendering by TAB Professional of a properly documented and supported invoice for fees due and owing, TAB Professional may, upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Owner and the Construction Manager, terminate this Agreement and recover from the Owner payment of the fees earned to date. If the TAB Professional submits one or more invoices to the Owner which the Owner reasonably disputes in good faith after review of said invoices, and to the extent such disputes are not resolved, then the TAB Professional shall not be entitled to terminate this Agreement as a result of the Owner's failure to make payment for more than sixty (60) days upon receipt of the disputed invoice or invoices.
- 8.2 Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this Agreement, this Agreement may be terminated for the convenience of the Owner upon seven (7) days' written notice to the TAB Professional. Furthermore, this Agreement may be terminated for the convenience of the TAB Professional upon sixty (60) days' written notice to the Owner. If this Agreement is terminated under this Section, TAB Professional shall be entitled to payment for satisfactory services rendered under the Agreement up to the time of termination, based on the unit costs, hourly rates, and Services rendered.
- 8.3 If, through any cause, the TAB Professional shall fail to fulfill on a timely basis and in a proper manner its obligations under this Agreement, the Owner may give TAB

Professional three (3) days to correct the deficiency. If TAB Professional fails to correct the deficiency to the satisfaction of the Owner, the Owner may terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to the TAB Professional, setting forth the reasons for and the effective date of such termination. If the Owner elects to terminate this Agreement under this Section, TAB Professional shall be entitled to payment for satisfactory Services rendered under the Agreement up to the time of termination, based on the unit costs, hourly rate, and Services rendered.

#### Article 9 - Additional Terms

- 9.1 Neither the Owner nor the TAB Professional shall assign its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other except as to the assignment of proceeds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may assign the Agreement to an Affiliate (including an Affiliate of its ultimate parent corporation) without the consent of the other party. For purposed of this Agreement, "Affiliate" shall mean a company which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the assigning party.
- 9.2 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania where the Project is located and the venue of any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Court of Common Pleas of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.
- 9.3 This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the Owner and the TAB Professional, and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, except otherwise provided herein.
- 9.4 TAB Professional shall fully obey and comply with all laws, ordinances, and regulations which are or shall become applicable to the Project and the Services performed under this Agreement.
  - 9.5 TAB Professional shall maintain and preserve all data, records, and

documents pertaining to the Project for a period extending until five (5) years after the date of final payment of fees to TAB Professional and, during that period, shall produce the aforementioned information upon request to the Owner and within a reasonable period of time.

- 9.6 TAB Professional agrees that it neither has nor will acquire any public or private interest, direct or indirect, which conflicts in any manner with the performance or obligations under this Agreement.
- 9.7 The Services rendered by the TAB Professional or its agents under this Agreement are not rendered as an employee of the Owner and the amounts paid do not constitute compensation or wages paid to an employee. TAB Professional is not an agent of the Owner, but rather is an independent contractor and the Owner assumes no liability or responsibility for the actions of the TAB Professional under this Agreement.

## 9.8 Pennsylvania Human Relations Act 222:

Human Relations Act: The provisions of the Pennsylvania Human Relations Act, Act 222 of October 27, 1955 (P.L. 744) (43 P.S. Section 951, et seq.) of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania prohibit discrimination because of race, color, religious creed, ancestry, age, sex, national origin, handicap or disability, by employers, employment agencies, labor organizations, contractors and others. The Professional shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Act as amended that is made part of this specification. Your attention is directed to the language of the Commonwealth's Non-Discrimination Clause in 16 PA Code 49.101.

9.9 The TAB Professional and all consultants shall comply with the following Non-Discrimination / Sexual Harassment requirements: Your attention is directed to Attachment D, Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause, as provided by the Commonwealth Financing Authority.

- 9.9.1 In the hiring of any employee(s) for the manufacture of supplies, performance of work, or any other activity required under the Contract Documents, the TAB Professional, contractor, subcontractor, or any person acting on behalf of the TAB Professional shall not discriminate in violation of the *Pennsylvania Human Relations Act* (PHRA) and applicable federal laws against any citizen of this Commonwealth who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.
- 9.9.2 The TAB Professional, contractor or any subcontractor or any person on their behalf shall not in any manner discriminate in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws against or intimidate any of its employees.
- 9.9.3 The TAB Professional and any subcontractors shall establish and maintain a written nondiscrimination and sexual harassment policy and shall inform their employees of the policy. The policy must a provision that sexual harassment will not be tolerated and employees who practice it will be disciplined. The TAB Professional shall not discriminate in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws against any contractor, subcontractor or supplier who is qualified to perform the work to which the Agreement relates.
- 9.9.4 The TAB Professional, contractor and subcontractor represents that it is presently in compliance with and will maintain compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to nondiscrimination and sexual harassment. The TAB Professional and each subcontractor shall, upon request and within the time periods requested by the Commonwealth, furnish all necessary employment documents and records to permit necessary and reasonable access to their books, records, and accounts by the granting agency and the Bureau of Small Business Opportunities (BSBO), for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/ Sexual Harassment Clause. If the

TAB Professional or any subcontractor does not possess documents or records reflecting the necessary information requested, it shall furnish such information on reporting forms supplied by the Owner or the BSBO.

- 9.9.5 The TAB Professional shall include the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor.
- 9.9.6 The Owner may cancel or terminate this Agreement for a violation of the terms and conditions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause.
- 9.10 Americans with Disabilities Act: During the term of this Agreement, the TAB Professional agrees as follows:
- 9.10.1 Pursuant to federal regulations promulgated under the authority of The Americans with Disabilities ACT, 28 C.F.R. § 35.101 et seq., the Professional understands and agrees that no individual with a disability shall, on the basis of the disability, be excluded from participation in this Agreement or from activities provided for under this Agreement. As a condition of accepting and executing this Agreement, the TAB Professional agrees to comply with the General Prohibitions Against Discrimination, 28 C.F.R. § 35.130, and all other regulations promulgated under Title II of The Americans with Disabilities Act which are applicable to all benefits, services, programs, and activities provided by the Owner through contracts.
- 9.10.2 The TAB Professional shall be responsible for and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from all losses, damages, expenses, claims, demands, suits, and actions brought by any party against the Owner as a result of the Professional's failure to comply with provisions of paragraph 9.10.1 above.

9.11 Health and Safety: The Professional shall comply with the provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Federal Act 91-596 of December 29, 1970, and with any other safety and health regulations applicable to the district in which the Work is performed.

9.12 Identification: The TAB Professional shall perform state (Act 34) and federal (Act 114) criminal history reports, child abuse clearances (Act 151) and sexual abuse disclosure (Act 168), for all employees, agents and subcontractors who will be on the Owner's property. Certifications of clearances must be presented to the Owner prior to each employee, agent or subcontractor coming on the Owner's property. All such clearances shall be no older than sixty (60) months old at any time the employee, agent, and subcontractor is performing services on the Owner's property. The Owner shall retain a copy of all such clearance certifications in its file. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, violation of this provision may constitute grounds for immediate termination of the Agreement by the Owner. Owner specifically reserves the right to reject any person Owner deems unfit to be permitted on school grounds and in proximity to students. Upon written notice from Owner, Professional shall have all such persons removed from the project.

The Owner reserves the right to require all construction employees to be visually identified by the use of badges. In the event this security measure is implemented, the Owner will issue badges to all authorized employees in conjunction with the TAB Professional and record their issuance with names, addresses, etc. Termination of employment of the employees will require the respective badges to be returned to the Owner for record keeping purposes. All employees must wear the badges on the job site. Employees without badges will not be permitted on the premises.

9.13 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: TAB Professional agrees that the portions of the Attachments hereto that have been specifically incorporated by references are incorporated herein and form a part of this Agreement as though set forth herein at length. In the event of conflicts in the provision of such documents, the conflicts shall be resolved in favor of

the document having priority as follows:

i. This Agreement;

ii. TAB Professional RFP (Attachment A)

iii. Proposal

9.14 The following attachments are part of this Agreement:

Attachment A: TAB Professional RFP

Attachment B: TAB Professional Proposal

Attachment C: TAB Professional Insurance Certificate(s)

Attachment D: Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause

[NO FURTHER TEXT ON THIS PAGE; SIGNATURES FOLLOW]

This Agreement executed as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER:

Attest:

Upper Perkiomen School District

Name:
Title:

TAB PROFESSIONAL:

Attest:

Butler Balancing, Co., Inc.

Name: Title: **Attachment A**Request for Proposal

# UPPER PERKIOMEN SCHOOL DISTRICT NEW GRADE 6-7-8- MIDDLE SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION TESTING AND SPECIAL INSPECTION SERVICES PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement made this 14<sup>th</sup> day of September 2017, by and between the Upper Perkiomen School District, located 2229 E. Buck Road, Pennsburg, PA 18073, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner," and David Blackmore & Associates, Inc., 3335 West Ridge Pike, Pottstown, PA 19464, hereinafter referred to as the "Testing and Inspection Professional."

The Owner is proceeding with the construction of a new Grades 6-7-8 Middle School located at the intersections of Montgomery Avenue and Walt Road adjacent to the Green Lake reservoir. The proposed new Grades 6-7-8 Middle School is an approximately 204,850 sq. ft. 3-story middle school building for approximately 880 students to be constructed on the 43-acre site. The new three-story building construction will include a combination of concrete foundations with structural steel framing, slab-on-grade construction, elevated concrete floors, fireproofing and masonry interior and exterior walls. The site work includes cut and fill, new utilities, parking lots, playfields and drives.

The Construction Manager for the Project is the firm of D'Huy Engineering, One East Broad Street, Suite 310, Bethlehem, PA 18018 (hereinafter, the "Construction Manager"). The Project Architect is Breslin Ridyard Fadero Architects, 1226 Union Blvd. Allentown, PA (hereinafter, the "Architect").

The Owner and the Testing and Inspection Professional agree as set forth below:

#### Article 1 - Scope of Services

1.1 The Owner designates the Testing and Inspection Professional as its consultant to perform the professional services identified in this Agreement ("Services"). The

Testing and Inspection Professional's Services shall include all activities described for the Project included in the proposal submitted by the Testing and Inspection Professional, including any services required in accordance with the Project drawings and specifications, and shall continue until the completion of the Project, unless terminated as provided for in Article 8 below.

- 1.2 The Testing and Inspection Professional accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established between the Testing and Inspection Professional and the Owner by this Agreement. Testing and Inspection Professional covenants with the Owner to furnish the Testing and Inspection Professional's knowledge, skill and professional judgment, consistent with and meeting or exceeding that ordinarily and customarily accepted within the industry, and to cooperate with the Architect, the Construction Manager, other consultants and professionals, and the trade contractors in furthering the interest of the Owner.
- 1.3 Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to provide professional services in accordance with the Proposal submitted in August 2017 (the "Proposal"), appearing as Attachment A hereto, in accordance with the requirements of the Project and Project Bid Documents, including in particular the relevant Sections of the Project Specifications (hereinafter, the "Specifications") and drawings.
- 1.4 The Testing and Inspection Professional shall meet and satisfy the requirements set forth in the Specifications in performing the Services. All services that are to be performed by a registered professional engineer licensed to do work in the state of Pennsylvania must be performed by an individual qualified and registered to perform such services in connection with the Project.
- 1.5 Testing and Inspection Professional has fully reviewed the Project requirements and scope and has performed its own estimates and takeoffs of the extent of the

Services that will be required. The Owner bears no responsibility for developing the Testing and Inspection Professional's estimates.

- 1.6 Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to provide professional services on an hourly rate basis subject to a not-to-exceed maximum, as set forth in this Agreement and its attachments.
- 1.7 Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to provide any additional Testing and Inspection services, as mutually agreed, that are necessary for the Project at prices to be agreed upon by the Owner and the Testing and Inspection Professional by written amendment to this Agreement. Testing and Inspection Professional is not authorized to perform any such additional Testing and Inspection or laboratory services without the expressed prior written approval of the Owner or its representatives.
- 1.8 Testing and Inspection Professional will not be permitted or required to coordinate or direct the contractors. All decisions with respect to the allocation of construction personnel, material, and equipment, construction logic and sequences, activity durations, and construction means and methods are not the responsibility of the Testing and Inspection Professional.
- 1.9 Testing and Inspection Professional will, at the time that it receives direction to proceed, promptly designate the personnel who will participate in the furnishing of Services under this Agreement. All appointments and replacements made by the Testing and Inspection Professional of any such individuals are subject to the prior written approval of the Owner and Construction Manager, which approval shall not be withheld unreasonably.
- 1.10 Communications between the Testing and Inspection Professional and the Owner shall ordinarily occur through the Construction Manager, or in appropriate circumstances

directly with the Owner, or through other consultants and individuals designated by the Construction Manager.

- 1.11 The Project consists of the completion of all work, contracts and tasks required to be performed to renovate, construct, finish, occupy, and use the Project, including the correction and completion of construction work reflected in punch lists and similar tabulations, the furnishing of "as-built" drawings, the issuance of final payments to the contractors, and all other activities required for project close-out.
- 1.12 The terminology "day" shall mean calendar day, unless otherwise specifically designated.
- 1.13 The phrase, "Term of this Agreement" shall mean the period of time that this Agreement is in effect.

# Article 2 - Basic and Additional Services Offered

- 2.1 Basic Services shall include the following:
- 2.1.1 Testing and Inspection Professional shall perform the Services in accordance with this Agreement, during the period of time following the execution of this Agreement, during the construction period, and for any additional period required thereafter for project close-out.
- 2.1.2 Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to submit all test results, reports, and data sheets as required with up to six (6) copies to be distributed as directed by the Construction Manager. Copies will be maintained on site by the Construction Manager during the construction of the Project and will be provided to the Owner upon final completion.

- 2.1.3 Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to advise the Construction Manager promptly of instances where the work of the construction contractors fails to comply with the design, program, and Construction Contract Documents.
- 2.1.4 Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to attend the periodic job conferences for contractors and other consultants on an as-needed basis at the request of the Construction Manager, and to perform those additional duties described in Testing and Inspection Professional's Proposal.
  - 2.2 Additional services may include the following:
- 2.2.1 Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to assist with claims avoidance and claims negotiation and resolution incidental to Testing and Inspection Professional's duties as an Additional Service.

## **Article 3 - Owner's Duties**

- 3.1 The Owner shall provide all available information regarding the Owner's requirements for the Project, including but not limited to, electronic copies of the Design Documents and Construction Contract Documents.
- 3.2 Testing and Inspection Professional will be furnished without charge two (2) copies of drawings and specifications reasonably necessary for the execution of the work subject to this Agreement.
- 3.3 The agreements, plans, specifications and information required by the above paragraphs shall be furnished with reasonable promptness at the Owner's expense and Testing and Inspection Professional shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof. However, should Testing and Inspection Professional observe, note or discover any errors, omissions, or deficiencies through its activities under this Agreement during the course of the

Project, Testing and Inspection Professional shall promptly notify the Construction Manager and report the observations to the Construction Manager.

3.4 The Owner shall provide itself or through its construction contractors property insurance for the Project and specifically will furnish adequate coverage for general liability, property and other casualty losses. Nothing herein requires that the Testing and Inspection Professional be identified as an additional insured under any such policy or policies.

## **Article 4 - Trade Contracts**

- 4.1 All construction work on the Project shall be performed by construction contractors under trade contracts that are in compliance with applicable law. The Testing and Inspection Professional will perform no construction work.
- 4.2 Trade contracts will be between the Owner and other construction contractors.

## Article 5 - Testing and Inspection Professional's Fee

- 5.1 In consideration of the performance of Services under this Agreement, the Owner agrees to pay Testing and Inspection Professional for rates which include reimbursable expenses for the following not to exceed amount of one hundred thousand dollars and zero cents. (\$100,000.00).
- 5.2 Testing and Inspection Professional agrees that it will impose no additional charges for the services of its employees or consultants, or for out-of-pocket costs or expenses of any kind incurred in connection with Services provided under this Agreement.
- 5.3 The rates and reimbursable expenses set forth in this Agreement and the Proposal hereto shall remain in effect for the Term of this Agreement.

- 5.4 Fees for the services of its personnel and payments for Services may be billed by Testing and Inspection Professional monthly, or with Owner's permission, less frequently. All invoices shall be appropriately and adequately documented. The Owner shall make payments to Testing and Inspection Professional within sixty (60) days after receipt of invoices.
- 5.4.1 Invoices for services shall include the name of the individual, his or her classification, the hours expended, the dates of the services, and the applicable rates.
- 5.4.2 Invoices shall include for each test and other service descriptions of each unit-price service being billed, the number of units provided, and applicable rate.
- 5.5 Testing and Inspection Professional agrees that the total billed for its services, in complete performance of the services to be rendered by the Testing and Inspection Professional under this Agreement, shall not exceed the sum of one hundred thousand dollars and zero cents (\$100,000.00). Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to allocate the time of its personnel and the expenses of their activities so as to assure that the total paid by Owner for the services described generally in this Agreement is within this amount. It is further agreed that all invoices shall be based on the unit prices listed in the Proposal submitted and the unit prices include all reimbursables.
- 5.6 The Owner reserves the right to propose to the Testing and Inspection Professional that it provide Additional Services in connection with the Project. Any addition, change or modification to this Agreement shall be of no force or effect until a written modification is prepared and signed by the Owner and the Testing and Inspection Professional.
- 5.7 Additional Services shall be billed in accordance with the Proposal, appearing here as Attachment A, listing the rates for the Testing and Inspection Professional's perunit prices for services. These rates set forth in Attachment A shall remain in effect for the term of

this Agreement. In the event of changes to the scope of services, the parties shall negotiate new not-to-exceed amounts.

- 5.7.1 All invoices for services shall include a description of the services provided and the tests made and a statement certifying (1) that the service or the test was or was not required by reason of the prior failure of Work to comply and further certifying (2) that the work was or was not required by reason of the request of a contractor.
- 5.8 The cost of the premiums for all insurance which the Testing and Inspection Professional is required to maintain by this Agreement is to be paid by Testing and Inspection Professional and shall not be included by Testing and Inspection Professional in its invoices as a cost.

### Article 6 - Changes in the Project

6.1 The Owner, without invalidating this Agreement, may order changes in the contracts for construction and the Work on the Project within the general scope of the Owner's building and design development program consisting of additions, deletions, changes in the site and other revisions, all of which shall remain within the scope of the Basic Services performed under this Agreement. Testing and Inspection Professional's fees, and rates of payment shall not be affected by any such change in the Work.

# Article 7 - Insurance and Indemnification

7.1 (A) Testing and Inspection Professional shall procure and maintain Commercial General Liability insurance that will protect the Testing and Inspection Professional and all of its subconsultants and subcontractors from claims for death, injury or property damage which may arise from services and activities performed under this Agreement. Such insurance shall be provided via standard Insurance Services Office occurrence form CG 00 01 01 96 (or its

equivalent) issued by insurers authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

The limits of this policy shall be at least:

- (1) \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence
- (2) \$2,000,000 General Aggregate
- (3) \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury
- (4) \$1,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate

This insurance to be purchased by Testing and Inspection Professional shall include the following:

- (1) Premises Operations
- (2) Products and Completed Operations
- (3) Contractual Liability
- (4) Personal Injury Liability
- (5) "Waiver of Transfer Rights of Recovery Against Others" (Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2404), naming Owner, Architect, Construction Manager and consultants on its schedule.
- (6) "Amendment Aggregate limits of Insurance (Per Project)" (Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2503) naming "Upper Perkiomen School District New Grades 6-7-8 Middle School" on its schedule.
- (7) "Additional Insured Designated Person or Organization" (Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2026) naming Owner, Architect, Construction Manager and consultants, and the Commonwealth Financing Authority, and each of the above-named entity's officers, agents, and employees.

- (8) "Additional Insured Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" (Insurance Services Office endorsement #CG2032) or equivalent naming Construction Manager, Architect and their subconsultants).
- (9) Professional liability insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate.
- 7.1 (B) Testing and Inspection Professional shall maintain commercial Automobile Liability insurance for owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles with a limit of liability of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate.
- 7.1 (C) Testing and Inspection Professional shall take out and maintain Workers Compensation insurance, including employer's liability and any other insurance as required by law in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The limits for Employers Liability coverage shall be at least \$500,000 for each category: Bodily Injury Each Accident; Disease Each Person; Disease Policy Limit.
- 7.1 (D) Testing and Inspection Professional shall maintain Commercial Umbrella Liability insurance on an occurrence form that provides excess coverage over its Commercial General Liability (including Products & Completed Operations Liability), Auto Liability, Professional Liability and Employers Liability coverages. The per occurrence limit of protection on this policy shall be at least \$5,000,000. This insurance shall include the following:
  - (1) No exclusion barring suits between insureds.
  - (2) Language specifying that this insurance shall follow the underlying Commercial General Liability policy with respect to "Additional Insureds".
- 7.1 (E) All insurance shall be effective from the date of execution of this Agreement until final payment.

- 7.1 (F) Insurance companies providing policies or bonds described in this section must have an A.M. Best Co. rating of A- or higher.
- 7.1 (G) Testing and Inspection Professional shall provide Owner with Certificates of Insurance evidencing the coverages described in this section. Such certificates shall be provided contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement and appended hereto as Attachment B, and shall provide an explicit written assurance of at least thirty (30) days written notice to Owner prior to any material changes, cancellation or non-renewal. All notifications by the insurance carrier are to be sent to Sandra Kassel, Business Administrator, Upper Perkiomen School District, 2229 East Buck Road, Pennsburg, PA 18073.
- 7.1 (H) Testing and Inspection Professional waives any and all rights of recovery against Owner, Architect, Construction Manager and consultants, Upper Perkiomen School District, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and any of their representatives, officials, consultants, officers, directors, employees and agents, and the Commonwealth Financing Authority and any of their representatives, officials, consultants, officers, directors, employees and agents.
- 7.1 (I) There will be no separate or additional payment for insurance expenses, and the cost for insurance described in this document shall be Testing and Inspection Professional's sole responsibility.
- 7.2 (A) Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, consultants, Upper Perkiomen School District, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and their officers, officials, representatives, agents and employees, and the Commonwealth Financing Authority and any of their representatives, officials, consultants, officers, directors, employees and agents from and against all claims,

damages, losses and expenses including but not limited to, attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting from the performance of the work under this Agreement, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (1) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or the injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (2) is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of the Testing and Inspection Professional, anyone employed by the Testing and Inspection Professional, or any one for whose acts the Testing and Inspection Professional may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be constructed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to any party or person.

7.2 (B) With respect to any claim resulting from injury or loss to an employee of Testing and Inspection Professional, the Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Construction Manager, Architect and Owner from the entire amount of such claim, including liability for injury or loss caused by the negligent acts or omissions of Construction Manager, Architect and Owner which result in harm to such employee (unless Construction Manager, Architect and Owner were solely negligent) and Testing and Inspection Professional hereby expressly waives any provision of any applicable workmen's compensation act which would otherwise provide the Testing and Inspection Professional immunity from such indemnity.

7.3 Testing and Inspection Professional hereby certifies that it has accepted the provisions of the Workers' Compensation and Occupational Disease Acts, as amended and supplemented, for the officers and employees of Testing and Inspection Professional and that it

has insured its liability thereunder in accordance with the terms of said Acts, as evidenced by the original certificate of insurance it has provided to Owner.

### **Article 8 - Termination**

- 8.1 If the Owner fails to make payment for more than sixty (60) days following the rendering by Testing and Inspection Professional of a properly documented and supported invoice for fees due and owing, Testing and Inspection Professional may, upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Owner and the Construction Manager, terminate this Agreement and recover from the Owner payment of the fees earned to date. If the Testing and Inspection Professional submits one or more invoices to the Owner which the Owner disputes in good faith after review of said invoices, then the Testing and Inspection Professional shall not be entitled to terminate this Agreement as a result of the Owner's failure to make payment for more than sixty (60) days upon receipt of the disputed invoice or invoices.
- 8.2 Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this Agreement, this Agreement may be terminated for the convenience of the Owner upon seven (7) days written notice to the Testing and Inspection Professional. If this Agreement is terminated under this Section, Testing and Inspection Professional shall be entitled to payment for satisfactory services rendered under the Agreement up to the time of termination, based on the unit costs, hourly rates, and services rendered.
- 8.3 If, through any cause, the Testing and Inspection Professional shall fail to fulfill on a timely basis and in a proper manner its obligations under this Agreement, the Owner may give Testing and Inspection Professional three (3) days to correct the deficiency. If Testing and Inspection Professional fails to correct the deficiency to the satisfaction of the Owner, the

Owner may terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to the Testing and Inspection Professional, setting forth the reasons for and the effective date of such termination.

### Article 9 - Additional Terms

- 9.1 Neither the Owner nor the Testing and Inspection Professional shall assign his interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other except as to the assignment of proceeds.
- 9.2 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania where the Project is located and the venue of any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Court of Common Pleas of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.
- 9.3 This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the Owner and the Testing and Inspection Professional, and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or Agreements, except otherwise provided herein.
- 9.4 Testing and Inspection Professional shall fully obey and comply with all laws, ordinances, and regulations which are or shall become applicable to the Project and the Services performed under this Agreement.
- 9.5 Testing and Inspection Professional shall maintain and preserve all data, records, and documents pertaining to the Project for a period extending until five (5) years after the date of final payment of fees to Testing and Inspection Professional and, during that period, shall produce the aforementioned information upon request to the Owner and within a reasonable period of time.
- 9.6 Testing and Inspection Professional agrees that it neither has nor will acquire any public or private interest, direct or indirect, which conflicts in any manner with the performance or obligations under this Agreement.

- 9.7 The Services rendered by the Testing and Inspection Professional or its agents under this Agreement are not rendered as an employee of the Owner and the amounts paid do not constitute compensation or wages paid to an employee. Testing and Inspection Professional is not an agent of the Owner, but rather is an independent contractor and the Owner assumes no liability or responsibility for the actions of the Testing and Inspection Professional under this Agreement.
- 9.8 All claims, disputes and other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any breach thereof shall first be reviewed administratively by the Owner. The Owner, no later than 30 days after a demand for an administrative determination submitted by the Testing and Inspection Professional, or on its own initiative, shall designate an individual to serve as claims administrator. The claims administrator may be selected at any time after the execution of this Agreement. Testing and Inspection Professional and the Owner will attend administrative conferences at the call of the claims administrator. The Owner and the Testing and Inspection Professional will cooperate fully in the administrative investigation conducted by the claims administrator at the administrative conference and at such other times that the claims administrator shall determine and shall furnish documents and other information reasonably required by the claims administrator. Within 30 days of the completion of the administrative investigation, the claims administrator will render a decision and recommendation to the Owner and Testing and Inspection Professional. The decision and recommendation will not be binding on either party and will not be admissible in any proceeding. Unless the decision and recommendation is accepted by both the Owner and the Testing and Inspection Professional, the aggrieved party may submit its claim to Montgomery County Court of Common Pleas in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. During the pendency of the claim, Testing and Inspection

Professional shall continue to carry out its responsibilities under this Agreement and the Owner shall continue to make all undisputed payments due and owing to Testing and Inspection Professional. The venue of any dispute arising hereunder shall be the Court of Common Pleas of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.

# 9.9 Pennsylvania Human Relations Act 222:

Human Relations Act: The provisions of the Pennsylvania Human Relations Act, Act 222 of October 27, 1955 (P.L. 744) (43 P.S. Section 951, et seq.) of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania prohibit discrimination because of race, color, religious creed, ancestry, age, sex, national origin, handicap or disability, by employers, employment agencies, labor organizations, contractors and others. The Professional shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Act as amended that is made part of this specification. Your attention is directed to the language of the Commonwealth's Non-Discrimination Clause in 16 PA Code 49.101.

- 9.10 The Testing and Inspection Professional and all consultants shall comply with the following Non-Discrimination / Sexual Harassment requirements: Your attention is directed to Attachment C, Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause, as provided by the Commonwealth Financing Authority.
- 9.10.1 In the hiring of any employee(s) for the manufacture of supplies, performance of work, or any other activity required under the Agreement or any subcontract, the Testing and Inspection Professional, contractor, subcontractor, or any person acting on behalf of the Testing and Inspection Professional shall not discriminate in violation of the Pennsylvania Human Relations Act (PHRA) and applicable federal laws against any citizen of this Commonwealth who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.

- 9.9.2 The Testing and Inspection Professional, contractor or any subcontractor or any person on their behalf shall not in any manner discriminate in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws against or intimidate any of its employees.
- 9.9.3 The Testing and Inspection Professional and any subcontractors shall establish and maintain a written nondiscrimination and sexual harassment policy and shall inform their employees of the policy. The policy must a provision that sexual harassment will not be tolerated and employees who practice it will be disciplined. Posting this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause conspicuously in easily-accessible and well-lighted places customarily frequented by employees and at or near where the services are performed shall satisfy this requirement. The Testing and Inspection Professional shall not discriminate in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws against any contractor, subcontractor or supplier who is qualified to perform the work to which the Agreement relates.
- 9.9.4 The Testing and Inspection Professional, contractor and subcontractor represents that it is presently in compliance with and will maintain compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to nondiscrimination and sexual harassment. The Testing and Inspection Professional, contractor and subcontractor further represent that it has filed a Standard Form 100 Employer Information Report ("EEO-1") with the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC") and shall file an annual EEO-1 report with the EEOC as required for employers subject to Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, that have 100 or more employees and employers that have federal government contracts of first-tier subcontracts and have 50 or more employees. The Testing and Inspection Professional, any contractor or any subcontract shall, upon request and within the time periods requested by the Commonwealth, furnish all necessary employment documents and records, including EEO-1

reports, and permit access to their books, records, and accounts by the granting agency and the Bureau of Small Business Opportunities (BSBO), for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/ Sexual Harassment Clause.

- 9.9.5 The Testing and Inspection Professional shall include the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor.
- 9.9.6 The Owner may cancel or terminate this Agreement for a violation of the terms and conditions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause.
- 9.10 Americans with Disabilities Act: During the term of this Agreement, the Testing and Inspection Professional agrees as follows:
- 9.10.1 Pursuant to federal regulations promulgated under the authority of The Americans with Disabilities ACT, 28 C.F.R. § 35.101 et seq., the Professional understands and agrees that no individual with a disability shall, on the basis of the disability, be excluded from participation in this Agreement or from activities provided for under this Agreement. As a condition of accepting and executing this Agreement, the Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to comply with the General Prohibitions Against Discrimination, 28 C.F.R. § 35.130, and all other regulations promulgated under Title II of The Americans with Disabilities Act which are applicable to all benefits, services, programs, and activities provided by the Owner through contracts.
- 9.11.2 The Testing and Inspection Professional shall be responsible for and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from all losses, damages, expenses, claims, demands, suits, and actions brought by any party against the Owner as a result of the Testing and Inspection Professional's failure to comply with provisions of paragraph 9.11.1 above.

### 9.12 Health and Safety:

Bidders shall comply with the provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Federal Act 91-596 of December 29, 1970, and with any other safety and health regulations for district in which the Work is performed.

9.13 Identification: The Testing and Inspection Professional shall perform state (Act 34) and federal (Act 114) criminal history reports, child abuse clearances (Act 151) and sexual abuse disclosure (Act 168), for all employees, agents and subcontractors who will be on the Owner's property. Certifications of clearances must be presented to the Owner prior to each employee, agent or subcontractor coming on the Owner's property. All such clearances shall be dated no earlier than five (5) years prior to the date of presentation to the Owner. The Owner shall retain a copy of all such clearance certifications in its file. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, violation of this provision may constitute grounds for immediate termination of the Agreement by the Owner. Owner specifically reserves the right to reject any person Owner deems unfit to be permitted on school grounds and in proximity to students. Upon written notice from Owner, Professional shall have all such persons removed from the project.

The Owner reserves the right to require all construction employees to be visually identified by the use of badges. In the event this security measure is implemented, the Owner will issue badges to all authorized employees in conjunction with the Professional and record their issuance with names, addresses, etc. Termination of employment of the employees will require the respective badges to be returned to the Owner for record keeping purposes. All employees must wear the badge on the job site. Employees without badges will not be permitted on the premises.

9.13 Contract Documents: Testing and Inspection Professional agrees that the Proposal attached hereto and all other Attachments are incorporated herein and form a part of this

Agreement as though set both herein at length. In the event of conflicts in the provision of such documents, the conflicts shall be resolved in favor of the document having priority as follows:

- i. This Agreement;
- of supplies, performance of work, or any other activity required under the Contract Documents, the Testing and Inspection Professional, contractor, subcontractor, or any person acting on behalf of the Testing and Inspection Professional shall not discriminate in violation of the *Pennsylvania Human Relations Act* (PHRA) and applicable federal laws against any citizen of this Commonwealth who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.
- 9.10.2 The Testing and Inspection Professional, contractor or any subcontractor or any person on their behalf shall not in any manner discriminate in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws against or intimidate any of its employees.
- 9.10.3 The Testing and Inspection Professional and any subcontractors shall establish and maintain a written nondiscrimination and sexual harassment policy and shall inform their employees of the policy. The policy must a provision that sexual harassment will not be tolerated and employees who practice it will be disciplined. The Testing and Inspection Professional shall not discriminate in violation of the PHRA and applicable federal laws against any contractor, subcontractor or supplier who is qualified to perform the work to which the Agreement relates.
- 9.10.4 The Testing and Inspection Professional, contractor and subcontractor represents that it is presently in compliance with and will maintain compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to nondiscrimination and sexual

harassment. The Testing and Inspection Professional and each subcontractor shall, upon request and within the time periods requested by the Commonwealth, furnish all necessary employment documents and records to permit necessary and reasonable access to their books, records, and accounts by the granting agency and the Bureau of Small Business Opportunities (BSBO), for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/ Sexual Harassment Clause. If the Testing and Inspection Professional or any subcontractor does not possess documents or records reflecting the necessary information requested, it shall furnish such information on reporting forms supplied by the Owner or the BSBO.

- 9.10.5 The Testing and Inspection Professional shall include the provisions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor.
- 9.10.6 The Owner may cancel or terminate this Agreement for a violation of the terms and conditions of this Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause.
- 9.11 Americans with Disabilities Act: During the term of this Agreement, the Testing and Inspection Professional agrees as follows:
- 9.11.1 Pursuant to federal regulations promulgated under the authority of The Americans with Disabilities ACT, 28 C.F.R. § 35.101 et seq., the Professional understands and agrees that no individual with a disability shall, on the basis of the disability, be excluded from participation in this Agreement or from activities provided for under this Agreement. As a condition of accepting and executing this Agreement, the Testing and Inspection Professional agrees to comply with the General Prohibitions Against Discrimination, 28 C.F.R. § 35.130, and all other regulations promulgated under Title II of The Americans with Disabilities Act which

are applicable to all benefits, services, programs, and activities provided by the Owner through contracts.

- 9.11.2 The Testing and Inspection Professional shall be responsible for and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from all losses, damages, expenses, claims, demands, suits, and actions brought by any party against the Owner as a result of the Professional's failure to comply with provisions of paragraph 9.11.1 above.
- 9.12 Health and Safety: The Professional shall comply with the provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Federal Act 91-596 of December 29, 1970, and with any other safety and health regulations applicable to the district in which the Work is performed.
- 9.13 Identification: The Testing and Inspection Professional shall perform state (Act 34) and federal (Act 114) criminal history reports, child abuse clearances (Act 151) and sexual abuse disclosure (Act 168), for all employees, agents and subcontractors who will be on the Owner's property. Certifications of clearances must be presented to the Owner prior to each employee, agent or subcontractor coming on the Owner's property. All such clearances shall be no older than thirty-six (36) months old at any time the employee, agent, and subcontractor is performing services on the Owner's property. The Owner shall retain a copy of all such clearance certifications in its file. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, violation of this provision may constitute grounds for immediate termination of the Agreement by the Owner. Owner specifically reserves the right to reject any person Owner deems unfit to be permitted on school grounds and in proximity to students. Upon written notice from Owner, Professional shall have all such persons removed from the project.

The Owner reserves the right to require all construction employees to be visually identified by the use of badges. In the event this security measure is implemented, the Owner will issue badges to all authorized employees in conjunction with the Testing and Inspection Professional and record their issuance with names, addresses, etc. Termination of employment of the employees will require the respective badges to be returned to the Owner for record keeping purposes. All employees must wear the badges on the job site. Employees without badges will not be permitted on the premises.

9.14 Contract Documents: Testing and Inspection Professional agrees that the portions of the Attachments hereto that have been specifically incorporated by references are incorporated herein and form a part of this Agreement as though set forth herein at length. In the event of conflicts in the provision of such documents, the conflicts shall be resolved in favor of the document having priority as follows:

- i. This Agreement;
- ii. Proposal submitted.
- 9.14 The following attachments are part of this Agreement:

Attachment A: Testing and Inspection Professional's Proposal

Attachment B: Testing and Inspection Professional's Insurance Certificate

Attachment C: Nondiscrimination/Sexual Harassment Clause

[NO FURTHER TEXT ON THIS PAGE; SIGNATURES FOLLOW]

|         | OWNER:                             |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| Attest: | Upper Perkiomen School District    |
|         | Name:<br>Title:                    |
|         | TESTING & INSPECTION PROFESSIONAL: |
| Attest: | David Blackmore & Associates, Inc. |
|         |                                    |
|         | Name:                              |

Title:

This Agreement executed as of the day and year first written above.

# **AUTHORIZATION**

# MOTION OF THE UPPER PERKIOMEN SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

THIS PLAN IS ADOPTED AS THE UPPER PERKIOMEN SCHOOL DISTRICT

RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN FOR INCIDENTS AT THE LIMERICK NUCLEAR GENERATING STATION. THIS PLAN IS DESIGNED TO COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE REGULATIONS AND PROVIDES THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED IN RESPONDING TO SUCH AN INCIDENT.

THIS PLAN SUPERSEDES ALL OTHER DISTRICT PLANS FOR RESPONSE TO AN INCIDENT AT THE LIMERICK NUCLEAR GENERATING STATION.

THIS PLAN IS ALSO INCLUDED AS PART OF THE UPPER PERKIOMEN SCHOOL DISTRICT MULTI-HAZARD EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN.

| ADOPTED: THIS _    |                      | DAY OF                      | _2017    |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| ,<br>V             | PPER PERKIOMEN BOARD | OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS         |          |
|                    |                      |                             |          |
| Or. John Farris, B | oard President       | Mrs. Sandra Kassel, Board S | ecretary |
|                    | Dr. Alexis McGloin.  | Superintendent              |          |



August 16, 2017

### THERAPY SERVICES AGREEMENT

Upper Perkiomen School District Carol Giblin, Assistant Director of Special Education 2229 East Buck Road Pennsburg, PA 18073

Dear Ms. Giblin:

Thank you for the opportunity to help serve the needs of the children of Upper Perkiomen District (herein referred to as "District".) Please review the following Service Agreement.

### BACKGROUND:

- A. Pediatric Therapeutic Services Inc. ("PTS") is engaged in the business of providing a range of pediatric therapy services to its own patients and to various other entities under contract with PTS. PTS fills these service needs by locating and providing Independent Contractors (not employees).
- B. District has identified a need for school-based therapy services and desires to use PTS, Inc. for the fulfillment of that need.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows.

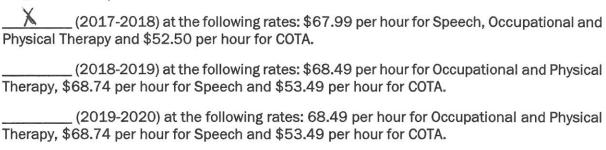
1. SERVICE: Upon request, PTS will provide contracted therapists to District. These independent contracted therapists will render therapy services to District's caseload. Documentation will be maintained on each student and will be included in his/her formal records. District will be responsible for acquiring appropriate prescriptions for these services. To ensure compliance, District will provide company with an accurate list of all students currently receiving therapy services, including grade, location, date of birth and current service levels. Prior to the start of the District year, District will provide Company a bi-monthly, cumulative report that identifies the final placement and levels of services as recorded in new, incoming students' records. Contracted therapists are to comply with District's requirements pertaining to IEP software and web-based Medical Access record-keeping. It will be the responsibility of contracted therapists to document time entries for the purpose of invoicing and task-related record-keeping exclusively in Company's web-based billing system. District will provide Company's therapists access to each student record on its online IEP system, if such software is being utilized, not later than the first day therapists are required to report to District.

If District is dissatisfied with the professional services of the independent contractor provided by PTS, upon receipt of written notice, PTS will endeavor to provide a replacement contractor satisfactory to District.



2. FEE: Therapy services will be billed at the rates specified for each school year designated at the end of Section 2. These rates apply, but are not limited to, direct services, consultative services, travel between program sites, meeting time and documentation. PTS charges a two-hour minimum for therapy visits requested by District. Monthly charges will be billed to District at the end of each month during which services are provided. It is also agreed that District will bill all third parties for the services provided by PTS, and that, at no time, will PTS, be responsible for billing on behalf of District. Payment will be due by the 30th of the month in which initial invoice is received by District. It is further agreed that if payment is not received by the 30th of the month, PTS reserves the right to impose a 2.0% monthly finance charge on any unpaid balance. Should District dispute either the substance or timeliness of any PTS invoice, it will provide written notice of its dispute to PTS within ten days after receipt of the disputed invoice. If payment is not received according to the terms listed above, PTS reserves the right to suspend services until unpaid amounts are received.

Pediatric Therapeutic Services, Inc. is offering the following rate schedule with additional renewal option for subsequent school years. Please signify the desired term or term's with an  $\underline{X}$  on the line provided.



- 3. INSURANCE / MISCELLANEOUS: Since PTS will be providing services as an independent contractor to District our contracted therapists must not be placed in a position of supervising any of the employees of District. Contracted therapists will be invited to participate in any induction programs made available to staff and other contracted workers of District. Participation in induction program(s) by contracted therapists will not be billable time. All contracted therapists will have proof of licensure in this state, Child Abuse and Criminal History background clearances, and carry liability insurance for malpractice. Independent Contractors' professional liability insurance coverage reflects a minimum of one million per incident or at such higher amount as is required by law. Company maintains professional liability insurance with limits of one million per each claim, three million aggregate. General liability policy is maintained at two million per occurrence, four million general aggregate. This information will be held on file at PTS and will be provided upon written request.
- 4. <u>NON-SOLICITATION</u>: District understands and agrees that it will not employ or offer to employ or enter into any form of service relationship or independent contractor status, directly or indirectly, with the independent contractor provided by PTS to perform services for District under and pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. District further understands and agrees that any independent contractor of PTS performing services to District under this Agreement is prohibited from entering into any employment, service, or i



independent contractor relationship with District for the term of such independent contractor's written contract with PTS or any extension thereof, and further for a period of eighteen (18) consecutive calendar months after the termination of such contract or any extension thereof. District agrees hereby to be bound by the identical said terms and conditions.

5. TERM: This agreement for services shall remain in effect through June 30, 2018 unless Section 2 signifies an additional renewal period has been selected by District. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may, upon the delivery of not less than 60 days' prior written notice to the other party, terminate this Agreement if the other party defaults in the performance of the contract which breach remains uncured for 30 days after written notice thereof. Neither party will reassign student caseloads without authorization of the other party. Upon such termination, all unpaid amounts shall be due and payable in full.

In the absence of formal written notice of termination by either party or the absence of a renewal contract at the end of the contract period, this contract will remain in force for a period of up to three months after the term of the contract as long as PTS continues to provide the services outlined in this contract.

If the terms of this agreement meet your program's approval, please have the appropriate authority execute the original. We ask that you return the fully executed original to PTS and retain a copy for your records.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto affix their signatures below.

| Pediatric Therapeutic Services, Inc. |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Ву:                                  |      |
|                                      | Date |
| Upper Perkiomen District District    |      |
| By:                                  | Date |

2 West Lafayette Street | Norristown PA 19401 | 610-755-9400 | www.mciu.org

# PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT TRAINING AGREEMENT

| <u>Client</u> :   | Upper Perkiomen School Distr<br>c/o Dr. Andrea Farina<br>2229 East Buck Road<br>Pennsburg, PA 18073<br>215-679-7961 | rict  |
|---|---|---|
| Service Provider(s):  | MCIU Literacy and Math Con  | sultants  |
| Service(s) to be Provided:                                      | practices in the 3-5 classrooms   | litation to support literacy instructional tion to support math instructional practices |
| Date(s) of Service:   | 2 full days and one 1/2 day for 2 full days and one 1/2 day for   |   |
| Location of Service:  | Upper Perkiomen School Distr  | rict  |
| Attendees:  | Elementary Administration, E<br>Instructional Staff   | lementary Coaches, Elementary   |
| Terms:  | \$4,800 plus mileage and mater  | ials.   |
| obtained in connection with th<br>Agreement has the full and co | ne execution of this Agreement a mplete authority to do so. Signa   |   |
| Client  |   | Date  |
| MCIU Office Director  |   | Date  |
| MCIU Chief Financial Officer                                    | /Director Business Services   | Date  |
|   |   |   |

Serving the schools of Montgomery County

Abington • Bryn Athyn • Cheltenham Township • Colonial • Hatboro-Horsham • Jenkintown • Lower Merion Lower Moreland Township • Methaeton • Norristown Area • North Penn • Perkiomen Valley • Pottsgrove Pottstown • Souderton Area • Spring-Ford Area • Springfield Township • Upper Dublin • Upper Merion Area Upper Moreland Township • Upper Perkiomen • Wissahickon

2 West Lafayette Street | Norristown PA 19401 | 610-755-9400 | www.mciu.org

# PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT TRAINING AGREEMENT

| Client:                             | Upper Perkiomen School Distr<br>c/o Dr. Andrea Farina<br>2229 East Buck Road<br>Pennsburg, PA 18073<br>215-679-7961                    | rict  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Service Provider(s):                | MCIU, Kendall Glouner, Assis<br>Learning   | stant Director Office of Professional   |
| Service(s) to be Provided:          | <ul> <li>professional developm</li> <li>Preparation, training a (face-to-face and virtue)</li> <li>Preparation and facility</li> </ul> | rategic areas of focus and to create<br>ent timeline for UP HS<br>and debrief sessions with UP HS leadership  |
| Date(s) of Service:                 | dates to be determined for tur   | rainer-of-trainer sessions will take place on<br>naround of content to UP HS staff in the<br>ober 18, November 7, January 31, March 12                    |
| Location of Service:                | Upper Perkiomen School Distr   | rict and virtually  |
| Attendees:                          | Upper Perkiomen High Schoo<br>Committee members  | l administration and Assessment Literacy  |
| Terms:                              | \$6,000.00 inclusive of mileage  | and materials.  |
| execution of this Agreement and tha | t each party signing this Agreement ha   | consents have been obtained in connection with the as the full and complete authority to do so. Signatures been received, read, understood, and its terms |
| Client                              |  | Date  |
| MCIU Office Director                |  | Date  |
| MCIU Chief Financial Office         | r/Director Business Services   | Date  |
|                                     |  |   |

# **UPPER PERKIOMEN SCHOOL DISTRICT**

| STUDEN         | STUDENT ACTIVITY BOARD APPROVAL LIST        | LIST - 2017/2018           | SCHOLAR    | SCHOLARSHIP BOARD APPROVAL LIST - 2017/2018     |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|------------|---|
| Activity #     | Activity Name                               | Advisor                    | Activity # | Scholarship Name                                |
| 10             | Student Trainer Club                        | J. Kauffman                | 4000       | Gulack Foundation                               |
| 20             | Water Polo Club                             | B. Kalnoski                | 4010       | Wilson R. Ritter Memorial                       |
| 200            | HS Student Acvivity                         | R. Carpenter               | 4015       | Andy Weaver Memorial                            |
| 1000           | Art Club                                    | L. Mayer/A. Lychock        | 4020       | Buchman Centennial                              |
| 1005           | Band  | K. Levan                   | 4025       | Camp Rockwood/Boys & Girls                      |
| 1015           | Choir                                       | M. Thomas                  | 4030       | UPV Lions                                       |
| 1020           | Family, Consumer & Career                   | TBA                        | 4035       | Lila Bittenbender Scholarship                   |
|                | Leaders of America (FCCLA)                  |                            | 4045       | Barry J. Fetterman Memorial                     |
| 1025           | Future Business Leaders of                  | J. Williamson              | 4055       | Kyheim Tripp Scholarship                        |
| ,              | America (FBLA)                              |                            | 4065       | Anne K. Raymond Scholarship                     |
| 1030           | Drama                                       | A. Austin                  | 4070       | Deborah Hodge Memorial                          |
| 1040           | Esperanto Club                              | TBA                        | 4075       | Terry Fetterman Athletic Award                  |
| 1045           | National Honor Society (NHS)                | C. Phillips                | 4080       | Commonwealth Ins Group T/A                      |
| 1055           | HS Student Council                          | A. Lychock                 | 4085       | Ralph W. Engle Memorial                         |
| 1060           | Yearbook                                    | M. Griffith                | 4090       | H. Melvin Diehl Scholarship                     |
| 1075           | Leadership Experience                       | D. Hawthorne/T. Rushatz    | 4095       | UPHS Faculty Scholarship Fund                   |
|                | Opportunity (LEO)                           |                            | 4105       | Dr. Anita S. Dutton Educational Scholarship     |
| 1085           | High School Tutoring Club                   | L. Legendre/T. Schlatterer | 4110       | Misc. Scholarship Account                       |
| 1090           | Debate Club                                 | A. Traub/M. Cavello        | 4115       | Ben Oberholtzer Memorial Scholarship            |
| 1580           | Class of 2018 (12th)                        | M. Thomas                  | 4120       | Samantha Snyder Scholarship (Academic)          |
| 1585           | Class of 2019 (11th)                        | A. Traub                   | 4125       | Sally Welsh Memorial Scholarship                |
| 1590           | Class of 2020 (10th)                        | J. Rosch                   | 4130       | Samantha Snyder Water Polo Scholarship (Sports) |
| 1595**         | Class of 2021 (9th)                         | C. Phillips                | 4135       | Hank Highlands Memorial Scholarship             |
| 2000           | <b>HFD Elem Student Activity</b>            | M. Zavadel                 | 4145       | Lechner & Stauffer Ins. Agency                  |
| 3000           | MS Student Acvivity                         | J. Fries                   | 4150       | Joan T. Smith Scholarship                       |
| 3005           | MS Student Council                          | C. Bronsdon                | 4155       | Ray Ira Haas Scholarship                        |
| 3010           | MS Leo's Club                               | K. Cahoon                  | 4160       | Perkiomen Valley Women's Club                   |
| 3015           | MS Yearbook                                 | B. Smolinsky               | 4170       | Nestler Scholarship Foundation                  |
| 3020           | MS JSJ (Jefferson Street Journa P. McGovern | P. McGovern                |            |   |
| 3025           | MS Drama Club                               | P. McGovern                |            |   |
| 3030           | MS Reading Olympics                         | M. Wietecha                |            |   |
| 3035           | MS NJHS                                     | H. Miller/T. Schlatterer   |            |   |
| 3500           | MLB Elem Student Activity                   | L. Motruk                  |            |   |
| ** New Account | scount                                      |                            |            |   |
| **** New       | **** New Account/pending board approval     |                            |            |   |

# September 14, 2017

# **BUSINESS REPORTS**

| Α. | FINANCIAL REPORTS -                               | <b>Page</b> |
|----|---|-------------|
|    | 1. General Account                                | 1 - 2       |
|    | a. Revenue Summary                                | 3 - 4       |
|    | b. Expense Summary                                | 5 - 8       |
|    | 2. Investment Accounts & Certificates of Deposits | 9 - 10      |
|    | a. Capital  |             |
|    | b. General  |             |
|    | 3. Payroll  | 11          |
|    | 4. Cafeteria                                      | 12          |
|    | 5. Activity Summary Report                        | 13 - 14     |
| В. | BILLS   |             |
|    | 1. General Expenses                               | 15 - 21     |
|    | 2. Capital Expenses                               | 22 - 23     |
| C. | PER CAPITA EXONERATIONS                           |             |
|    |   | 24 - 31     |

# **BUSINESS REPORT**

| GENERAL ACCOUNT Month Ending 8/31/17  | September 14, 2017              |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Cash balance as of July 31, 2017<br>Interest - August                               | \$<br>1,617,444.16<br>141.04    |
| Receipts - August   | 1,617,585.20<br>9,790,960.61    |
| Transfers to Payroll Account  | 11,408,545.81<br>(1,455,610.44) |
| Expenditures - August   | 9,952,935.37<br>(1,256,906.77)  |
| Cash Balance - August 31, 2017<br>Adjustments - Void Checks & NSF items & misc. adj | \$<br>8,696,028.60<br>(135.00)  |
| Adjusted Cash Balance - August 31, 2017   | \$<br>8,695,893.60              |

# GENERAL FUND RECEIPTS for period ending 8/31/17

| E.G. Taxes R.H. Taxes G.L. Taxes Hfd. Taxes Mlb. Taxes U.H. Taxes Pbg. Taxes  | 544,081.85<br>678,535.74<br>25,201.75<br>1,125,905.14<br>3,751,184.94<br>2,661,428.11<br>264,027.81   | \$   | 9,050,365.34  |
|---|---|--|---|
| EIT   | 517,007.18  | \$   | 517,007.18  |
| R.E. transfer taxes<br>R.E. transfer taxes<br>R.E. tax claim<br>R.E. tax claim  | 79,580.85<br>-<br>116.72  | \$   | 79,697.57   |
| Delinquent Per Capita<br>Delinquent Real Estate   | 4,065.77<br>63,626.28   | \$   | 67,692.05   |
| Retirees/Cobra Medical Access Admin. Fee Dept of L & I - copies In Lieu of Tax Payment Tuition Reimbursement Jury Duty Reimbursement Tuition refund Tuition Refund Building use Visa Reimbursement Donation Football Payroll, Benefits, Phone Reimbursement Student Computers MS - Chromebook Repair/Replacement Book Buy Back Purchases Copies Refund Demand Response Refund | 8,801.41<br>660.86<br>27.92<br>27.48<br>1,590.00<br>9.00<br>1,839.89<br>1,745.46<br>3,904.11<br>520.00<br>164.67<br>3,000.00<br>5,331.00<br>264.00<br>43,495.00<br>190.60<br>70.52<br>48.75<br>66.33<br>2,766.47  |  |   |
|   | R.H. Taxes G.L. Taxes Hfd. Taxes Hfd. Taxes Mlb. Taxes U.H. Taxes Pbg. Taxes  EIT  R.E. transfer taxes R.E. transfer taxes R.E. tax claim R.E. tax claim  Delinquent Per Capita Delinquent Real Estate  Retirees/Cobra Medical Access Admin. Fee Dept of L & I - copies In Lieu of Tax Payment Tuition Reimbursement Jury Duty Reimbursement Jury Duty Reimbursement Tuition Refund Tuition Refund Tuition Refund Building use Visa Reimbursement Donation Football Payroll, Benefits, Phone Reimbursement Student Computers MS - Chromebook Repair/Replacement Book Buy Back Purchases Copies Refund | R.H. Taxes       678,535.74         G.L. Taxes       25,201.75         Hfd. Taxes       1,125,905.14         Mlb. Taxes       3,751,184.94         U.H. Taxes       2,661,428.11         Pbg. Taxes       264,027.81         EIT       517,007.18         R.E. transfer taxes       79,580.85         R.E. transfer taxes       -         R.E. tax claim       116.72         R.E. tax claim       4,065.77         Delinquent Per Capita       4,065.77         Delinquent Real Estate       63,626.28         Retirees/Cobra       8,801.41         Medical Access Admin. Fee       660.86         Dept of L & I - copies       27.92         In Lieu of Tax Payment       27.48         Tuition Reimbursement       1,590.00         Jury Duty Reimbursement       9.00         Tuition Refund       1,745.46         Tuition Refund       1,745.46         Tuition Refund       3,904.11         Building use       520.00         Visa Reimbursement       164.67         Donation       3,000.00         Football       5,331.00         Payroll, Benefits, Phone Reimbursement       264.00         Stu | R.H. Taxes       678,535.74         G.L. Taxes       25,201.75         Hfd. Taxes       1,125,905.14         Mlb. Taxes       2,661,428.11         Pbg. Taxes       26,601,428.11         Pbg. Taxes       264,027.81         EIT       517,007.18         R.E. transfer taxes       79,580.85         R.E. transfer taxes       -         R.E. tax claim       116.72         R.E. tax claim       4,065.77         Delinquent Per Capita       4,065.77         Delinquent Real Estate       63,626.28         Retirees/Cobra       8,801.41         Medical Access Admin. Fee       660.86         Dept of L & I - copies       27.92         In Lieu of Tax Payment       27.48         Tuition Reimbursement       1,590.00         Jury Duty Reimbursement       9.00         Tuition Refund       1,745.46         Tuition Refund       3,904.11         Building use       520.00         Visa Reimbursement       164.67         Donation       3,000.00         Football       5,331.00         Payroll, Benefits, Phone Reimbursement       264.00         Student Computers       43,495.00 <t< td=""></t<> |

| \$<br>76,198.47    |
|--------------------|
| \$<br>9,790,960,61 |

4:33 PM

|                   | Account Level  |                  | 2017-18       |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---------------|
| Fd T Func Obj F/S | IO O/U Sbj Job SC Description  CURRENT REAL ESTATE TAXES | Monthly Activity | FYTD Activity |
| 6111              | CORRENT REAL ESTATE TAXES                                |                  |               |
| R 6111            |  | 9,001,470.45     | 10,636,419.51 |
| 6114              | PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF CURRENT TA                           |                  |               |
| R 6114            |  | 27.48            | 27.48         |
| 6120              | CURRENT PER CAPITA TAXES, SECT                           |                  |               |
| R 6120            |  | 18,286.80        | 28,562.20     |
| 6141              | CURRENT ACT 511 PER CAPITA TAX                           |                  |               |
| R 6141            | WW (600) 600 - 600 W                                     | 20,423.20        | 30,698.40     |
| 6151              | CURRENT ACT 511 EARNED INCOME                            |                  |               |
| R 6151            |  | 517,007.18       | 591,560.15    |
| 6153              | CURRENT ACT 511 REAL ESTATE TR                           |                  |               |
| R 6153            |  | 81,204.95        | 81,204.95     |
| 6411              | DELINQUENT REAL ESTATE TAXES                             |                  |               |
| R 6411            |  | 62,839.50        | 79,573.37     |
| 6420              | DELINQUENT PER CAPITA TAXES, S                           |                  |               |
| R 6420            |  | 2,032.87         | 2,032.87      |
| 6441              | DELINQUENT ACT 511 PER CAPITA                            |                  |               |
| R 6441            |  | 2,032.90         | 2,032.90      |
| 6510              | INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS AND IN                           |                  |               |
| R 6510            |  | 17,730.38        | 22,142.77     |
| 6710              | ADMISSIONS   |                  |               |
| R 6710            |  | 5,331.00         | 5,331.00      |
| 6740              | FEES   |                  |               |
| R 6740            |  | 43,360.00        | 43,990.00     |
| 6910              | RENTALS  |                  |               |
| R 6910            |  | 400.00           | 5,170.00      |
| 6920              | CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS FR                           |                  |               |
| R 6920            |  | 3,000.00         | 3,000.00      |

4 4133 FM

| Account Level  |                  | 2017-18       |
|--|------------------|---------------|
| Fd T Func Obj F/S IO O/U Sbj Job SC Description  6941 REGULAR DAY SCHOOL TUITION | Monthly Activity | FYTD Activity |
| R 6941   | 1,590.00         | 1,590.00      |
| 6990 REFUNDS AND OTHER MISCELLANEOU  |                  |               |
| R 6990   | 9.00             | 9.00          |
| 6991 REFUNDS OF A PRIOR YEAR EXPEND  |                  |               |
| R 6991   | 7,671.09         | 8,605.66      |
| 6992 ENERGY INCENTIVES   |                  |               |
| R 6992   | 2,766.47         | 2,766.47      |
| 6999 OTHER REVENUES NOT SPECIFIED A  |                  |               |
| R 6999   | 70.52            | 70.52         |
| 7271 SPECIAL EDUCATION FUNDING FOR   |                  |               |
| R 7271   | 0.00             | 264,556.00    |
| 7322 RENTAL AND SINKING FUND PMT   |                  |               |
| R 7322   | 0.00             | 20,727.51     |
| 7340 UNASSIGNED  |                  |               |
| R 7340   | 574,298.00       | 574,298.00    |
| 9400 SALE OF OR COMPENSATION FOR LO  |                  |               |
| R 9400   | 1,675.00         | 1,675.00      |
| Grand Revenue Totals   | 10,363,226.79    | 12,406,043.76 |

Number of Accounts: 55

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Board Report - Expense Summary (Date: 8/2017)

August 2017-18 2017-18 Account Level Fd T Func Obj F/S IO O/U Sbj Job SC Description Monthly Activity FYTD Activity REGULAR PROGRAMS ELE/SEC 57,649.67 60,632.40 -- E 1110 --- --- -- --- --FEDERALLY FUNDED REGULAR PROGR 1190 -- E 1190 --- -- -- --- ---3.91 -3.91 LIFE SKILLS SUPPORT PUBLIC -- E 1211 --- --- -- --- ---114.86 114.86 SPEECH AND LANGUAGE SUPPORT 1225 -13.84 -13.84 -- E 1225 --- -- -- -- --- --EMOTIONAL SUPPORT PUBLIC -- E 1231 --- --- ----9.04 -9.04 AUTISTIC SUPPORT -- E 1233 --- -- -- --- --18,995.01 37,400.29 LEARNING SUPPORT PUBLIC 1241 7,221.53 7,536.67 -- E 1241 --- -- -- -- --- --1243 GIFTED SUPPORT -- E 1243 --- -- -- -- ---30.62 -30.62 1270 MULTI-HANDICAPPED SUPPORT -6.85 -150.24 -- E 1270 --- --- -- --- ---1290 OTHER SUPPORT -- E 1290 --- -- -- --- ---5,308.90 7,664.66 1390 OTHER VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PRO -- E 1390 --- -- -- -- --148,337.00 296,674.00 SUPERV OF STUDENT SVCS - HEAD 1,883.87 1,883.87 -- E 2111 --- -- -- --- --GUIDANCE SERVICES 2120 -- E 2120 --- -- -- --- --5,755.40 8,393.24 2130 ATTENDANCE SERVICES -- E 2130 --- -- -- -- --- --54.76 54.76

4:30 PM

# Upper Perkiomen, PA Board Report - Expense Summary (Date: 8/2017)

|                   | Account L                   | Level August 2017-18 | 2017-18       |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Fd T Func Obj F/S | IO O/U Sbj Job SC Descripti | on Monthly Activity  | FYTD Activity |
| 2140              | PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES      |                      |               |
| E 2140            |                             | 270.97               | 558.31        |
| 2160              | SOCIAL WORK SERVICES        |                      |               |
| E 2160            |                             | -6.85                | -6.85         |
| 2170              | STUDENT ACCOUNTING SERVICES | s                    |               |
| E 2170            |                             | 4,608.08             | 8,596.98      |
| 2220              | TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT SERVICE  | S                    |               |
| E 2220            |                             | 155.49               | 155.49        |
| 2250              | SCHOOL LIBRARY SERVICES     |                      |               |
| E 2250            |                             | 3,870.90             | 3,995.33      |
| 2260              | INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUM  | DEV                  |               |
| E 2260            |                             | 20,101.15            | 35,575.62     |
| 2271              | INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEVELO  | PMEN                 |               |
| E 2271            |                             | 22,094.91            | 40,355.04     |
| 2310              | BOARD SERVICES              |                      |               |
| E 2310            |                             | 54.68                | 83,552.68     |
| 2330              | TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECT  | CION                 |               |
| E 2330            |                             | 18,363.05            | 23,346.03     |
| 2360              | OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDE  | INT (                |               |
| E 2360            |                             | 31,222.44            | 57,545.86     |
| 2370              | COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVIC  | res                  |               |
| E 2370            |                             | 682.00               | 682.00        |
| 2380              | OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL SE  | RRVIC                |               |
| E 2380            | 50,000 000 000 00           | 144,364.24           | 275,133.51    |
| 2400              | SUPPORT SERVICES PUPIL HEA  | ALTH                 |               |
| E 2400            |                             | 15.10                | 15.10         |
| 2420              | MEDICAL SERVICES            |                      |               |
| E 2420            |                             | 398.31               | 398.31        |

|                   | 2                    | Account Level | August 2017-18   | 2017-18       |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| Fd T Func Obj F/S | IO O/U Sbj Job SC    | Description   | Monthly Activity | FYTD Activity |
| 2500              | SUPPORT SERVICES B   | BUSINESS      |                  |               |
| E 2500            |                      |               | 637.43           | 637.43        |
| 2511              | SUPERVISION OF FIS   | SCAL SERVICES |                  |               |
| E 2511            |                      |               | 23,064.35        | 43,536.29     |
| 2513              | RECEIVING AND DISB   | BURSING FUNDS |                  |               |
| E 2513            |                      |               | 6,617.68         | 10,083.32     |
| 2514              | PAYROLL SERVICES     |               |                  |               |
| E 2514            |                      |               | 9,221.29         | 14,863.61     |
| 2515              | FINANCIAL ACCOUNTI   | NG SERVICES   |                  |               |
| E 2515            |                      |               | 13,270.81        | 24,167.91     |
| 2611              | SUPV OF OPERATION/   | MAINTENANCE   |                  |               |
| E 2611            |                      |               | 14,895.53        | 183,883.01    |
| 2619              | SUPV OF OPS/MAINTE   | NANCE-OTHR    |                  |               |
| E 2619            | les less ses less se |               | 40,758.20        | 61,272.96     |
| 2620              | OPERATION OF BUILD   | INGS SERVICE  |                  |               |
| E 2620            |                      |               | 343,924.49       | 400,320.28    |
| 2630              | CARE AND UPKEEP OF   | GROUNDS SER   |                  |               |
| E 2630            |                      |               | 8,580.00         | 8,580.00      |
| 2650              | VEHICLE OPERATION    | AND MAINTENA  |                  |               |
| E 2650            |                      |               | 180.18           | 22,390.18     |
| 2700              | STUDENT TRANSPORTA   | TION SERVICE  |                  |               |
| E 2700            |                      |               | 13,079.23        | 13,079.23     |
| 2711              | SUPERVISION OF STU   | DENT TRANSPO  |                  |               |
| E 2711            |                      |               | 9,126.40         | 23,433.53     |
| 2800              | SUPPORT SERVICES C   | ENTRAL        |                  |               |
| E 2800            |                      |               | 124.81           | 201.31        |
| 2818              | SYSTEM-WIDE TECHNO   | LOGY SERVICE  |                  |               |
| E 2818            |                      |               | 58,925.77        | 123,284.86    |

4:30 PM

| Account Level  Fd T Func Obj F/S IO O/U Sbj Job SC  2830 STAFF SERVICES  Account Level  Description | August 2017-18  Monthly Activity |              |  |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|--|
| E 2830  | 155.00                           | 152.92       |  |
| 2831 SUPERVISION OF STAFF SERVICES  |                                  |              |  |
| E 2831  | 22,100.36                        | 40,945.56    |  |
| 3210 SCHOOL SPONSORED STUDENT ACTIV   |                                  |              |  |
| E 3210  | 521.00                           | 521.00       |  |
| 3250 SCHOOL SPONSORED ATHLETICS   |                                  |              |  |
| E 3250  | 16,664.09                        | 34,832.48    |  |
| 5800 SUSPENSE ACCOUNT   |                                  |              |  |
| E 5800  | 63,984.82                        | 91,596.33    |  |
| Grand Expense Totals  | 1,137,282.65                     | 2,047,832.72 |  |

Number of Accounts: 908

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

# **INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS**

# Month Ending 8/31/17

# **CAPITAL FUND**

| CAPITAL RESERVE (MONEY MARKET - UNIVEST)                    |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Fund balance as of July 31, 2017                            | \$            | 1,564,031.58  |
| Check #13 - Barry Isett & Associates, Inc.                  | \$            | (14,133.91)   |
| Check #14 - Webster's Fitness Products, Inc.                | \$            | (20,000.00)   |
| Interest  | Ψ.            | 59.78         |
| Fund balance as of August 31, 2017                          | \$            | 1,529,957.45  |
|   |               |               |
| CAPITAL RESERVE (PSDLAF MAX)                                |               |               |
| Fund balance as of July 31, 2017                            | \$            | 109,972.78    |
| Interest  |               | 72.49         |
| Fund balance as of August 31, 2017                          | \$            | 110,045.27    |
|   |               |               |
| CAPITAL RESERVE (PLGIT)                                     |               |               |
| Fund balance as of July 31, 2017                            | \$            | 4,099,370.56  |
| Interest  |               | 2,676.82      |
| Fund balance as of August 31, 2017                          | \$            | 4,102,047.38  |
|   | ) <del></del> |               |
| Summary of Capital Reserve Fund                             |               |               |
| Committed for Turf Field Replacement                        | \$            | 459,270.65    |
| Committed for Technology                                    |               | 5,645.71      |
| Committed for Turf Field Replacement and Athletic Equipment |               | 119,670.00    |
| Uncommitted Funds   |               | 5,157,463.74  |
|   | \$            | 5,742,050.10  |
|   |               |               |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS (UNIVEST)                                  |               |               |
| Fund balance as of July 31, 2017                            | \$            | 90,504.27     |
| Interest  |               | 3.46          |
| Fund balance as of August 31, 2017                          | \$            | 90,507.73     |
|   | -             |               |
| PLGIT/ARM   |               |               |
| Fund balance as of July 31, 2017                            | \$            | 7,269,838.92  |
| Good Faith Deposit for 2017 Bond Issue                      | \$            | 99,950.00     |
| Check #118 - Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, DEP              |               | (350.00)      |
| Check #119 - Montgomery County Conservation District        |               | (1,810.00)    |
| Check #120 - The Upper Hanover Authority                    |               | (5,000.00)    |
| Check #121 - Montgomery County Conservation District        |               | (3,620.00)    |
| Check #122 - D'Huy Engineering, Inc.                        |               | (5,521.80)    |
| Interest  |               | 5,691.89      |
| Fund balance as of August 31, 2017                          | \$            | 7,359,179.01  |
|   |               |               |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS (QNB)                                      |               |               |
| Fund balance as of July 31, 2017                            | \$            | 37.59         |
| Interest  |               | 0.03          |
| Fund balance as of August 31, 2017                          | \$            | 37.62         |
| 950   |               |               |
| TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS BALANCE                                 | \$            | 13,191,774.46 |

# INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS

# Month Ending 8/31/17

# GENERAL FUND

| PSDLAF - MAX   |    |                     |
|--|----|---------------------|
| Fund balance as of July 31, 2017                       | \$ | 2,873,793.30        |
| Interest   |    | 1,893.79            |
| Fund balance as of August 31, 2017                     | \$ | 2,875,687.09        |
|  |    |                     |
| PLGIT PLUS   |    |                     |
| Fund balance as of July 31, 2017                       | \$ | 6,804,733.41        |
| Property Tax Relief                                    |    | 574,298.00          |
| SD Transportation                                      |    | 220,527.27          |
| Basic Education Funding                                |    | 1,262,274.00        |
| Fund balance as of August 31, 2017                     | \$ | 8,861,832.68        |
| DI CIT. CDa  |    |                     |
| PLGIT - CDs Fund balance as of July 31, 2017           | \$ | 2,976,000.00        |
| Transfer to PLGIT - Class                              | Ψ  | (2,976,000.00)      |
| Fund balance as of August 31, 2017                     | \$ | -                   |
|  |    |                     |
| PLGIT - Class  |    |                     |
| Fund balance as of July 31, 2017                       | \$ | 892,432.99          |
| Safe Schools Grant                                     |    | 13,090.00           |
| Transfer from PLGIT - CDs                              |    | 2,976,000.00        |
| Interest   |    | 15,667.14           |
| Fund balance as of August 31, 2017                     | \$ | 3,897,190.13        |
|  |    |                     |
| MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT (QNB)                             |    |                     |
| Fund balance as of July 31, 2017                       | \$ | 2,360,895.34        |
| Interest   |    | 2,005.14            |
| Fund balance as of August 31, 2017                     | \$ | 2,362,900.48        |
| MONEY MADKET ACCOUNT (LINIL/EST)                       |    |                     |
| MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT (UNIVEST)                         | ф. | 404 407 00          |
| Fund balance as of July 31, 2017                       | \$ | 484,467.20          |
| Interest Fund balance as of August 31, 2017            | \$ | 20.57<br>484,487.77 |
| Fulld balance as of Adgust 31, 2017                    | Ψ  | 404,407.77          |
| GENERAL ACCOUNT (UNIVEST) - See General Account Detail | \$ | 8,695,893.60        |
|  |    |                     |
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND BALANCE                             |    | 27,177,991.75       |

| PAYROLL ACCOUNT Month Ending 8/31/17   |  | September 14, 2017 |
|--|--|--------------------|
| Beginning Balance  |  | \$ 120,865.36      |
| Additions:  Deposits from General Fund \$ Interest  Total Additions  | 1,455,610.44<br>7.84   | 1,455,618.28       |
| Reductions: Payroll and related liabilities paid   | _1,439,628.72  |                    |
| Total Reductions   |  | (1,439,628.72)     |
| Ending Balance   |  | \$136,854.92       |
| Ending Balance Comprised of the Following Liabilities:  Due to the General Fund  Unemployment Comp. withheld but not yet paid EIT withheld but not yet paid LST-RH withheld but not yet paid LST-Mlb. withheld but not yet paid LST-EG withheld but not yet paid Retirement Purchase withheld but not yet paid Retirement withheld but not yet paid Total Amount Due out of the Payroll Fund | 58.65<br>1,961.52<br>31,218.98<br>616.64<br>325.24<br>503.40<br>186.46<br>101,984.03 | \$136,854.92       |
| Reconciliation to Bank:  Balance per Bank - Checking - Repo Account  Less: Outstanding Checks Reconciled Balance   | 2,536.79<br>135,000.00<br>(681.87)   | \$136,854.92       |

# UPPER PERKIOMEN SCHOOL DISTRICT Business Office 2229 E. Buck Rd., Suite 2 Pennsburg, PA 18073

#### ... CAFETERIA FINANCIAL REPORT ... National Penn Bank July 31, 2017

| Cash Balance as of June 30, 2017   |                      |  |  |                |                    | \$                   | 41,480.87  |
|--|----------------------|--|--|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| Receipts – July 2017: Miscellaneous Receipts Transfer from PLIGIT Parent OnLine (7/15-7/21) Interest |                      |  |  |                |                    | \$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$ | 171.25<br>65,000.00<br>425.00<br>3.80<br>65,600.05 |
|  |                      |  |  |                |                    | \$                   | 107,080.92   |
| Disbursements - July 2017:   | \$                   | 117.95   |  |                |                    |                      |  |
| Camden Bag & Paper Cybersoft Technologies Franklin Machine Products K & D Factory Service            | \$<br>\$<br>\$       | 5,545.00<br>544.24<br>699.79                   |  |                |                    |                      |  |
| Moyer Pest Control   | \$                   | 113.00   |  |                |                    |                      |  |
| Philadelphia Cold Redners School Nutrition Assoc. UPSD Wawa  | \$<br>\$<br>\$<br>\$ | 198.48<br>20.29<br>606.25<br>93,509.41<br>6.00 |  |                |                    | \$                   | 101,360.41   |
|  |                      |  |  |                |                    |                      |  |
| NSF Checks  CASH BALANCE as of July 31, 2017  Outstanding Checks as of July 31, 2017                 |                      |  |  | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 5,720.51<br>757.10 |                      |  |
| BANK BALANCE as of July 31, 2017   |                      |  |  | \$             | 6,477.61           |                      |  |
| PLGIT SAVINGS BALANCE as of July 31, 2017  |                      |  |  | \$             | 149,156.48         |                      |  |

#### YTD Cash Balance Report

SELECTED Data YTD through 08/31/2017 Arranged by: Group ID and Activity Number

| 11D (110dg)100/31/2017           |                |           |               |             |              |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| Activity Number and Name         | Beginning Cash | Receipts  | Disbursements | Adjustments | Cash Balance |
| A SPORTS                         |                |           |               |             |              |
| 0                                | 0.00           | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00         |
| A SPORTS Totals:                 | 0.00           | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00         |
| C CLUBS                          |                |           |               |             |              |
| 10 Student Trainer Club          | 185.85         | 0.00      | 104.00        | 0.40        | 82.25        |
| 50 Water Polo Club               | 1,219.04       | 1,020.00  | 0.00          | 6.57        | 2,245.61     |
| 500 HS Student Activity/General  | 26,169.54      | 773.98    | 1,684.81      | 91.37       | 25,350.08    |
| 1000 Art                         | 828.63         | 1,100.00  | 1,072.71      | 2.98        | 858.90       |
| 1005 Band                        | 556.02         | 0.00      | 0.00          | 1.97        | 557.99       |
| 1015 Choir                       | 272.21         | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.94        | 273.1        |
| 1020 FCCLA                       | 183.73         | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.64        | 184.37       |
| 1025 FBLA                        | 1,572.47       | 24,735.05 | 21,393.72     | -86.23      | 4,827.57     |
| 1030 Drama                       | 11,938.77      | 19,700.74 | 15,649.67     | 51.26       | 16,041.10    |
| 1040 ESPERANTO CLUB              | 53.55          | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.18        | 53.73        |
| 1045 NHS                         | 1,533.05       | 1,530.00  | 1,139.35      | -43.76      | 1,879.94     |
| 1055 Student Council             | 11,484.54      | 7,154.00  | 11,113.97     | 5,080.75    | 12,605.32    |
| 1060 Yearbook                    | 6,277.97       | 6,561.62  | 6,705.65      | -181.12     | 5,952.82     |
| 1075 LEO                         | 629.04         | 1,802.05  | 1,645.13      | 2.57        | 788.53       |
| 1085 High School Tutoring Club   | 0.00           | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00         |
| 1090 Debate Club                 | 0.00           | 1,020.00  | 553.20        | -466.80     | 0.00         |
| C CLUBS Totals:                  | 62,904.41      | 65,397.44 | 61,062.21     | 4,461.72    | 71,701.36    |
| G GRADUATING CLASSES             |                |           |               |             |              |
| 1575 CLASS OF 2017               | 2,907.66       | 19,955.00 | 19,084.30     | -220.14     | 3,558.22     |
| 1580 CLASS OF 2018               | 2,324.85       | 1,193.70  | 407.80        | 9.98        | 3,120.73     |
| 1585 CLASS OF 2019               | 429.43         | 2,503.00  | 1,620.45      | 3.47        | 1,315.45     |
| 1590 CLASS OF 2020               | 0.00           | 1,425.25  | 557.37        | 1.91        | 869.79       |
| G GRADUATING CLASSES Totals:     | 5,661.94       | 25,076.95 | 21,669.92     | -204.78     | 8,864.19     |
| H HEREFORD                       |                |           |               |             |              |
| 2000 Hfd.Elem.Student Activity   | 6,119.58       | 23,110.54 | 23,241.92     | 12.35       | 6,000.55     |
| H HEREFORD Totals:               | 6,119.58       | 23,110.54 | 23,241.92     | 12.35       | 6,000.55     |
| I INTEREST                       |                |           |               |             |              |
| 2501 KeyBank / Interest          | 20.00          | 8.66      | 0.00          | -28.61      | 0.05         |
| 2505 Quakertown Nat'l./Interest  | 221.93         | 445.07    | 0.00          | -616.37     | 50.63        |
| I INTEREST Totals:               | 241.93         | 453.73    | 0.00          | -644.98     | 50.68        |
| J MIDDLE SCHOOL                  |                |           |               |             |              |
| 3000 M.S. Student Activity       | 21,378.84      | 36,427.89 | 35,953.52     | -18,785.80  | 3,067.41     |
| 3005 M.S. Student Council        | 6,742.86       | 3,507.70  | 8,264.76      | -577.76     | 1,408.04     |
| 3010 M.S. Leo's Club             | -162.54        | 262.00    | 172.00        | 195.23      | 122.69       |
| 3015 M.S. Yearbook               | 0.00           | 689.00    | 1,225.72      | 1,624.91    | 1,088.19     |
| 3020 M.S. JSJ                    | 0.00           | 0.00      | 43.56         | 636.04      | 592.48       |
| 3025 M.S. Drama                  | 0.00           | 3,802.15  | 7,749.16      | 14,291.31   | 10,344.30    |
| 3030 M.S. Reading Olympics       | 0.00           | 922.54    | 1,013.34      | 383.33      | 292.53       |
| 3035 M.S. NJHS                   | 0.00           | 175.00    | 35.00         | 0.28        | 140.28       |
| J MIDDLE SCHOOL Totals:          | 27,959.16      | 45,786.28 | 54,457.06     | -2,232.46   | 17,055.92    |
| M MARLBOROUGH                    |                |           |               |             |              |
| 3500 Marlb.Elem.Student Activity | 24,110.49      | 31,325.32 | 30,380.05     | 51.88       | 25,107.64    |
| M MARLBOROUGH Totals:            | 24,110.49      | 31,325.32 | 30,380.05     | 51.88       | 25,107.64    |
|                                  |                |           |               |             |              |

Page 1

#### YTD Cash Balance Report

SELECTED Data YTD through 08/31/2017 Arranged by: Group ID and Activity Number

| Activity Number and Name                  | Beginning Cash | Receipts   | Disbursements | Adjustments | Cash Balance |
|---|----------------|------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| S SCHOLARSHIPS                            |                |            |               |             |              |
| 4000 Gulack Foundation                    | 14,048.91      | 7,700.00   | 4,125.00      | 57.03       | 17,680.94    |
| 4010 Wilson R. Ritter Memorial            | 513.39         | 500.00     | 500.00        | 1.67        | 515.06       |
| 4015 Andy Weaver Memorial                 | 195.97         | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.63        | 196.60       |
| 4020 Buchman Centennial                   | 32.27          | 0.00       | 25.00         | 0.05        | 7.32         |
| 4025 Camp Rockwood/Boy & Girl             | 2.76           | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.00        | 2.76         |
| 4030 UPV Lions                            | 18.56          | 1,500.00   | 1,500.00      | 0.06        | 18.62        |
| 4035 Lila Bittenbender Scholarship        | 1,193.32       | 1,000.00   | 1,000.00      | 3.93        | 1,197.25     |
| 4045 Barry J. Fetterman Memorial          | 102.89         | 0.00       | 100.00        | 0.15        | 3.04         |
| 4055 Kyheim Tripp Scholarship             | 1,270.02       | 0.00       | 100.00        | 3.96        | 1,173.98     |
| 4065 Anne K. Raymond Scholarship          | 11,889.85      | 2,000.00   | 2,000.00      | 38.93       | 11,928.78    |
| 4070 Deborah Hodge Memorial               | 338.21         | 0.00       | 100.00        | 0.91        | 239.12       |
| 4075 Terry Fetterman Athletic Award       | 2,175.15       | 0.00       | 100.00        | 6.95        | 2,082.10     |
| 4080 Commonwealth Ins. Group T/A Durn &   | 0.00           | 1,000.00   | 1,000.00      | 0.00        | 0.00         |
| 4085 Ralph W. Engle Memorial              | 0.00           | 400.00     | 400.00        | 0.00        | 0.00         |
| 4090 H Melvin Diehl Scholarship           | 39.88          | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.12        | 40.00        |
| 4095 UPHS Faculty Scholarship Fund        | 65.43          | 820.00     | 800.00        | 0.28        | 85.71        |
| 4105 Dr. Anita S. Dutton Education        | 775.03         | 0.00       | 500.00        | 1.57        | 276.60       |
| 4110 Misc Scholarship Acct                | 0.28           | 650.00     | 650.00        | 0.00        | 0.28         |
| 4115 Ben Oberholtzer Memorial Scholarship | 1,163.62       | 0.00       | 500.00        | 2.81        | 666.43       |
| 4120 Samantha Snyder Scholarship-Academic | 938.80         | 700.00     | 500.00        | 2.09        | 1,140.89     |
| 4125 Sally Welsh Memorial Scholarship     | 82.50          | 1,000.00   | 1,000.00      | 0.24        | 82.74        |
| 4130 Samantha Snyder Water Polo           | 3,252.52       | 1,067.00   | 655.00        | 10.17       | 3,674.69     |
| 4135 Hank Highlands Memorial Scholarship  | 56.94          | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.18        | 57.12        |
| 4140 R Winfield Smith Scholarship         | 0.00           | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00         |
| 4145 Lechner & Stauffer Ins. Agency       | 0.00           | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00         |
| 4150 Joan T. Smith Scholarship            | 1,004.06       | 0.00       | 502.03        | 2.31        | 504.34       |
| 4155 SP4 Ray Ira Haas Scholarship         | 0.00           | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00         |
| 4160 Perkiomen Valley Women's Club        | 10,016.23      | 0.00       | 0.00          | 32.80       | 10,049.03    |
| 4170 Nestler Scholarship Foundation       | 0.00           | 23,074.22  | 760.00        | 0.99        | 22,315.21    |
| 4300 QNB Scholarship Interest             | 0.00           | 2.99       | 0.00          | -10.00      | -7.01        |
| S SCHOLARSHIPS Totals:                    | 49,176.59      | 41,414.21  | 16,817.03     | 157.83      | 73,931.60    |
| T TRUST FUND                              |                |            |               |             |              |
| 4165 Memorial/Trust Acct K. Myers         | 3,795.02       | 0.00       | 3,800.04      | 5.02        | 0.00         |
| T TRUST FUND Totals:                      | 3,795.02       | 0.00       | 3,800.04      | 5.02        | 0.00         |
| Report Totals:                            | 179,969.12     | 232,564.47 | 211,428.23    | 1,606.58    | 202,711.94   |

### Upper Perkiomen School District LIST OF PAYMENTS

For the Period Ending September 14, 2017

| Check No. | <b>Check Date</b> | Vendor Name                                   | <u>Amount</u> |
|-----------|-------------------|---|---------------|
| 3404      | 08/17/2017        | 21ST CENTURY MEDIA - PHILLY CLUSTER           | \$54.68       |
| 3405      | 08/17/2017        | ACCO BRANDS USA LLC                           | \$682.16      |
| 3406      | 08/17/2017        | CARDMEMBER SERVICE - CONTINUOUS VOID          | \$0.00        |
| 3407      | 08/17/2017        | CARDMEMBER SERVICE                            | \$5,533.88    |
| 3408      | 08/17/2017        | CONSTELLATION NEWENERGY-GAS DIVISION, LLC     | \$11.79       |
| 3409      | 08/17/2017        | DE LAGE LANDEN PUBLIC FINANCE                 | \$4,800.55    |
| 3410      | 08/17/2017        | DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS                        | \$541.91      |
| 3411      | 08/17/2017        | KADES-MARGOLIS CORPORATION                    | \$116.00      |
| 3412      | 08/17/2017        | LIBERTY PROPANE INC                           | \$1,632.34    |
| 3413      | 08/17/2017        | MCI   | \$82.79       |
| 3414      | 08/17/2017        | PA INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETIC ASSOC INC         | \$250.00      |
| 3415      | 08/17/2017        | PECO  | \$5,157.61    |
| 3416      | 08/17/2017        | PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES                        | \$9,558.57    |
| 3417      | 08/17/2017        | LAURIE SMITH                                  | \$116.78      |
| 3418      | 08/17/2017        | TOWN & COUNTRY NEWSPAPER                      | \$78.00       |
| 3419      | 08/17/2017        | UPPER MONTGOMERY JOINT AUTHORITY              | \$11,291.32   |
| 3420      | 08/17/2017        | VERIZON                                       | \$1,898.68    |
| 3421      | 08/17/2017        | VERIZON WIRELESS                              | \$1,720.51    |
| 3422      | 08/17/2017        | WEIS MARKETS, INC                             | \$137.74      |
| 3423      | 08/17/2017        | WEST HEALTH ADVOCATE SOLUTIONS INC.           | \$575.70      |
| 3424      | 08/17/2017        | A-B-E RUBBER STAMP & PRINTING                 | \$89.88       |
| 3425      | 08/17/2017        | THE ART STORE INC                             | \$2,237.44    |
| 3426      | 08/17/2017        | BLICK ART MATERIALS LLC                       | \$149.61      |
| 3427      | 08/17/2017        | CARDMEMBER SERVICE                            | \$582.04      |
| 3428      | 08/17/2017        | COVENTRY TRANSPORTATION, INC                  | \$47,253.84   |
| 3429      | 08/17/2017        | CSSI  | \$16.80       |
| 3430      | 08/17/2017        | DEERE & COMPANY                               | \$5,914.31    |
| 3431      | 08/17/2017        | KURTZ BROS                                    | \$40.80       |
| 3432      | 08/17/2017        | NASCO   | \$252.41      |
| 3433      | 08/17/2017        | PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS                       | \$172.58      |
| 3434      | 08/17/2017        | SCHOOL SPECIALTY INC                          | \$137.81      |
| 3435      | 08/17/2017        | STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO                 | \$778.56      |
| 3436      | 08/17/2017        | SUSAN HERSH/LESLEY MOTRUK                     | \$94.01       |
| 3437      | 08/30/2017        | 21ST CENTURY MEDIA - PHILLY CLUSTER           | \$94.12       |
| 3438      | 08/30/2017        | THE ART STORE INC                             | \$55.93       |
| 3439      | 08/30/2017        | DUFF COMPANY                                  | \$140.87      |
| 3440      | 08/30/2017        | FOX ROTHSCHILD LLP                            | \$160.00      |
| 3441      | 08/30/2017        | RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR LEARNING & DEVELOPMENT | \$1,150.00    |
| 3442      | 08/30/2017        | THE SOUND PROPOSITION                         | \$2,304.00    |
| 3443      | 08/30/2017        | UPPER PERKIOMEN VALLEY CHAMBER OF             | \$20.00       |

## Upper Perkiomen School District LIST OF PAYMENTS For the Period Ending September 14, 2017

| Check No. | Check Date | Vendor Name                        | Amount      |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3444      | 08/30/2017 | A D MOYER LUMBER & HARDWARE        | \$209.38    |
| 3445      | 08/30/2017 | ALL-PHASE ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANY  | \$18,369.27 |
| 3446      | 08/30/2017 | ALTRONICS SECURITY SYSTEMS         | \$1,495.75  |
| 3447      | 08/30/2017 | BOYERTOWN SUPPLY INC               | \$1,037.72  |
| 3448      | 08/30/2017 | CONSTELLATION NEWENERGY, INC       | \$3,958.86  |
| 3449      | 08/30/2017 | CONTRACT CLEANERS SUPPLY INC       | \$8,655.26  |
| 3450      | 08/30/2017 | DAVID & STEPHANIE SEIDLER          | \$405.00    |
| 3451      | 08/30/2017 | DUFF COMPANY                       | \$1,919.58  |
| 3452      | 08/30/2017 | ERB & HENRY EQUIPMENT INC          | \$37.14     |
| 3453      | 08/30/2017 | GRAINGER                           | \$802.28    |
| 3454      | 08/30/2017 | HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENANCE   | \$527.40    |
| 3455      | 08/30/2017 | HILDENBRAND EXCAVATING, INC        | \$1,867.98  |
| 3456      | 08/30/2017 | KENNETH W GAUGLER LLC              | \$9,010.00  |
| 3457      | 08/30/2017 | KISTLER O'BRIEN FIRE PROTECTION    | \$3,068.00  |
| 3458      | 08/30/2017 | LANDIS BLOCK & CONCRETE INC.       | \$35.60     |
| 3459      | 08/30/2017 | LEHIGH ELECTRIC PRODUCTS CO        | \$485.00    |
| 3460      | 08/30/2017 | LIBERTY PROPANE INC                | \$2,868.90  |
| 3461      | 08/30/2017 | M & M LANDSCAPING, LLC             | \$8,580.00  |
| 3462      | 08/30/2017 | M J REIDER ASSOCIATES INC          | \$696.25    |
| 3463      | 08/30/2017 | MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY COMPANY       | \$2,873.54  |
| 3464      | 08/30/2017 | MED-FLEX, INC                      | \$50.00     |
| 3465      | 08/30/2017 | MET-ED                             | \$2,345.54  |
| 3466      | 08/30/2017 | OLDCASTLE ARCHITECTURAL            | \$3,733.34  |
| 3467      | 08/30/2017 | OLIVER HEATING & COOLING           | \$6,914.30  |
| 3468      | 08/30/2017 | PORT A BOWL RESTROOM CO.           | \$112.35    |
| 3469      | 08/30/2017 | PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES             | \$3,746.45  |
| 3470      | 08/30/2017 | R E MICHEL COMPANY INC             | \$310.78    |
| 3471      | 08/30/2017 | R H LORISH MOWER SHOP LLC          | \$341.96    |
| 3472      | 08/30/2017 | R.J. ELECTRIC, INC.                | \$502.15    |
| 3473      | 08/30/2017 | READING FOUNDRY & SUPPLY COMPANY   | \$761.56    |
| 3474      | 08/30/2017 | S4TEACHERS LLC                     | \$181.50    |
| 3475      | 08/30/2017 | SCHAEFFER FLOOR COVERINGS          | \$246.87    |
| 3476      | 08/30/2017 | THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO            | \$830.08    |
| 3477      | 08/30/2017 | SUBURBAN WATER TECHNOLOGY INC      | \$5,130.00  |
| 3478      | 08/30/2017 | THE UPPER HANOVER AUTHORITY        | \$2,192.30  |
| 3479      | 08/30/2017 | TOWN & COUNTRY NEWSPAPER           | \$37.00     |
| 3480      | 08/30/2017 | TOZOUR ENERGY SYSTEMS, INC         | \$463.69    |
| 3481      | 08/30/2017 | TRI-STATE ELEVATOR CO INC          | \$8,297.00  |
| 3482      | 08/30/2017 | UNITED ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANY INC | \$336.24    |
| 3483      | 08/30/2017 | UNITED REFRIGERATION INC           | \$506.03    |
|           |            |                                    |             |

## Upper Perkiomen School District LIST OF PAYMENTS

For the Period Ending September 14, 2017

| Check No. | Check Date | Vendor Name                              | Amount      |
|-----------|------------|--|-------------|
| 3484      | 08/30/2017 | UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC      | \$311.68    |
| 3485      | 08/30/2017 | UPSD CAFETERIA FUND                      | \$373.03    |
| 3486      | 08/30/2017 | USA BLUE BOOK                            | \$210.23    |
| 3487      | 08/30/2017 | VERIZON                                  | \$268.43    |
| 3488      | 08/30/2017 | VISION BENEFITS OF AMERICA INC           | \$2,573.51  |
| 3489      | 08/30/2017 | WAMPOLE ENTERPRISES INC                  | \$395.00    |
| 3490      | 08/30/2017 | WATERLOGIC EAST LLC                      | \$250.00    |
| 3491      | 08/30/2017 | WESTERN AUTO                             | \$9.99      |
| 3492      | 08/30/2017 | WRIGHT FLOORING COMPANY, INC             | \$19,511.00 |
| 3493      | 08/30/2017 | YOUNG'S TIRE & AUTOMOTIVE CENTER         | \$36.56     |
| 3494      | 08/30/2017 | S4TEACHERS LLC                           | \$272.25    |
| 3495      | 09/14/2017 | 21ST CENTURY CYBER CHARTER SCHOOL        | \$7,181.03  |
| 3496      | 09/14/2017 | BERKS COUNTY IU                          | \$2,398.50  |
| 3497      | 09/14/2017 | BUCKS COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT #22       | \$180.00    |
| 3498      | 09/14/2017 | CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT         | \$9,389.52  |
| 3499      | 09/14/2017 | COMMONWEALTH CHARTER ACADEMY             | \$17,705.63 |
| 3500      | 09/14/2017 | COVENTRY TRANSPORTATION, INC             | \$1,082.78  |
| 3501      | 09/14/2017 | FOUNDATIONS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH            | \$5,335.00  |
| 3502      | 09/14/2017 | GENERAL HEALTHCARE RESOURCES, INC        | \$1,366.27  |
| 3503      | 09/14/2017 | LAKESIDE EDUCATIONAL NETWORK             | \$14,647.50 |
| 3504      | 09/14/2017 | LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL FOR    | \$2,406.30  |
| 3505      | 09/14/2017 | MONTG COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT #23       | \$14,125.48 |
| 3506      | 09/14/2017 | PA VIRTUAL CHARTER SCHOOL                | \$26,846.15 |
| 3507      | 09/14/2017 | THE PENNSYLVANIA CYBER CHARTER SCHOOL    | \$28,143.64 |
| 3508      | 09/14/2017 | SEVEN GENERATIONS CHARTER SCHOOL         | \$7,419.11  |
| 3509      | 09/14/2017 | SOUDERTON CHARTER SCHOOL COLLABORATIVE   | \$16,638.46 |
| 3510      | 09/14/2017 | UHS OF PENNSYLVANIA INC                  | \$147.25    |
| 3511      | 09/14/2017 | ACTIVE INTERNET TECHNOLOGIES LLC         | \$15,000.00 |
| 3512      | 09/14/2017 | ADVANCED ASSESSMENT SYSTEMS, INC.        | \$5,500.00  |
| 3513      | 09/14/2017 | ALL-PHASE ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANY        | \$117.00    |
| 3514      | 09/14/2017 | AMPRO                                    | \$5,074.61  |
| 3515      | 09/14/2017 | FREDERICK H APPOLD                       | \$75.00     |
| 3516      | 09/14/2017 | ASBO INTERNATIONAL                       | \$225.00    |
| 3517      | 09/14/2017 | ASSOC FOR SUPERVISION & CURRICULUM DEVEL | \$49.00     |
| 3518      | 09/14/2017 | BARNES & NOBLE INC                       | \$82.61     |
| 3519      | 09/14/2017 | BEARING & DRIVE SOLUTIONS                | \$45.00     |
| 3520      | 09/14/2017 | BECKER'S SCHOOL SUPPLIES                 | \$265.14    |
| 3521      | 09/14/2017 | BERKONE, INC                             | \$21,480.03 |
| 3522      | 09/14/2017 | BLICK ART MATERIALS LLC                  | \$1,479.82  |
| 3523      | 09/14/2017 | BOROUGH OF EAST GREENVILLE               | \$1,130.33  |

## Upper Perkiomen School District LIST OF PAYMENTS For the Period Ending September 14, 2017

| Check No. | Check Date | Vendor Name                        | Amount      |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3524      | 09/14/2017 | BRODART CO                         | \$450.51    |
| 3525      | 09/14/2017 | BSN SPORTS LLC                     | \$366.00    |
| 3526      | 09/14/2017 | BUCKS COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT #22 | \$53,980.00 |
| 3527      | 09/14/2017 | BRIAN CALLAN                       | \$57.64     |
| 3528      | 09/14/2017 | CANDORIS TECHNOLOGIES, LLC         | \$55,266.49 |
| 3529      | 09/14/2017 | CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COMPANY | \$147.34    |
| 3530      | 09/14/2017 | CDW GOVERNMENT INC                 | \$6,390.00  |
| 3531      | 09/14/2017 | CHANNING BETE COMPANY INC          | \$645.83    |
| 3532      | 09/14/2017 | CMR CPR, LLC                       | \$750.00    |
| 3533      | 09/14/2017 | COLLINS SPORTS MEDICINE            | \$508.52    |
| 3534      | 09/14/2017 | COMCAST                            | \$995.40    |
| 3535      | 09/14/2017 | CONTINENTAL PRESS INC              | \$170.69    |
| 3536      | 09/14/2017 | COVENTRY TRANSPORTATION, INC       | \$576.87    |
| 3537      | 09/14/2017 | DAVID & STEPHANIE SEIDLER          | \$180.00    |
| 3538      | 09/14/2017 | DE LAGE LANDEN PUBLIC FINANCE      | \$4,800.55  |
| 3539      | 09/14/2017 | DELTA EDUCATION                    | \$1,993.53  |
| 3540      | 09/14/2017 | DELTA-T GROUP INC                  | \$1,207.50  |
| 3541      | 09/14/2017 | DEMCO INC                          | \$415.01    |
| 3542      | 09/14/2017 | DIFFERENT ROADS TO LEARNING, INC   | \$966.57    |
| 3543      | 09/14/2017 | DONNAJANA ENTERPRIZES LLC          | \$55.16     |
| 3544      | 09/14/2017 | STANLEY J DURTAN                   | \$750.00    |
| 3545      | 09/14/2017 | EDWARDS BUSINESS SYSTEMS           | \$12,887.20 |
| 3546      | 09/14/2017 | ENGINEERING IS ELEMENTARY          | \$462.16    |
| 3547      | 09/14/2017 | EPLUS TECHNOLOGY OF PA INC         | \$53.90     |
| 3548      | 09/14/2017 | ERIC ARMIN INC                     | \$40.95     |
| 3549      | 09/14/2017 | EXPLORATIONS PHP INC.              | \$1,025.48  |
| 3550      | 09/14/2017 | FATHER FLANAGAN'S BOYS' HOME       | \$176.15    |
| 3551      | 09/14/2017 | FC ORGANIZATIONAL PRODUCTS LLC     | \$33.35     |
| 3552      | 09/14/2017 | FEDEX                              | \$57.21     |
| 3553      | 09/14/2017 | FITNESS FINDERS, INC               | \$261.38    |
| 3554      | 09/14/2017 | FLINN SCIENTIFIC, INC              | \$637.02    |
| 3555      | 09/14/2017 | FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC      | \$4,007.16  |
| 3556      | 09/14/2017 | FREE SPIRIT PUBLISHING INC.        | \$40.92     |
| 3557      | 09/14/2017 | GENERAL HEALTHCARE RESOURCES, INC  | \$2,729.51  |
| 3558      | 09/14/2017 | GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY           | \$442.01    |
| 3559      | 09/14/2017 | GORMAN & ASSOCIATES P C            | \$9,900.00  |
| 3560      | 09/14/2017 | GOVCONNECTION, INC.                | \$8,550.00  |
| 3561      | 09/14/2017 | GROVE CITY AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT    | \$2,359.42  |
| 3562      | 09/14/2017 | H & L TEAM SALES, INC.             | \$6,565.00  |
| 3563      | 09/14/2017 | HAMBURG AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT       | \$300.00    |

#### Upper Perkiomen School District LIST OF PAYMENTS

For the Period Ending September 14, 2017

| Check No. | Check Date | Vendor Name                             | Amount      |
|-----------|------------|---|-------------|
| 3564      | 09/14/2017 | HENRY SCHEIN INC                        | \$1,863.63  |
| 3565      | 09/14/2017 | HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT PUBLISHING CO | \$5,052.56  |
| 3566      | 09/14/2017 | HP INC.                                 | \$10,440.00 |
| 3567      | 09/14/2017 | INSTRUMENTATION ASSOCIATES, INC.        | \$60.00     |
| 3568      | 09/14/2017 | INTEGRA ONE                             | \$687.50    |
| 3569      | 09/14/2017 | JOHNSTONE SUPPLY                        | \$70.51     |
| 3570      | 09/14/2017 | KADES-MARGOLIS CORPORATION              | \$114.00    |
| 3571      | 09/14/2017 | KID CARPET.COM                          | \$379.98    |
| 3572      | 09/14/2017 | KRANOS CORPORATION                      | \$222.25    |
| 3573      | 09/14/2017 | KURTZ BROS                              | \$120.49    |
| 3574      | 09/14/2017 | LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS            | \$1,096.31  |
| 3575      | 09/14/2017 | LANCASTER-LEBANON IU (13)               | \$29,987.37 |
| 3576      | 09/14/2017 | LAWN & GOLF SUPPLY CO, INC              | \$29,360.54 |
| 3577      | 09/14/2017 | LET'S PLAY BOOKS!                       | \$286.83    |
| 3578      | 09/14/2017 | LIBERTY PROPANE INC                     | \$825.34    |
| 3579      | 09/14/2017 | THE LIBRARY STORE INC                   | \$388.79    |
| 3580      | 09/14/2017 | LONGSTRETH SPORTING GOODS, LLC          | \$520.76    |
| 3581      | 09/14/2017 | LORI HORNING, TAX COLLECTOR             | \$100.00    |
| 3582      | 09/14/2017 | M-F ATHLETIC CO LLC                     | \$1,255.00  |
| 3583      | 09/14/2017 | MAILROOM SYSTEMS INC                    | \$225.51    |
| 3584      | 09/14/2017 | MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION HOLDINGS   | \$5,265.45  |
| 3585      | 09/14/2017 | MCI                                     | \$82.25     |
| 3586      | 09/14/2017 | MHS INC                                 | \$280.80    |
| 3587      | 09/14/2017 | MICROBRIC, LLC                          | \$991.80    |
| 3588      | 09/14/2017 | MINDSET WORKS, INC.                     | \$400.00    |
| 3589      | 09/14/2017 | MONTG COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT #23      | \$87,266.38 |
| 3590      | 09/14/2017 | MOORE MEDICAL LLC                       | \$1,404.89  |
| 3591      | 09/14/2017 | MOYER INDOOR / OUTDOOR                  | \$535.80    |
| 3592      | 09/14/2017 | NAPA AUTO PARTS                         | \$8.69      |
| 3593      | 09/14/2017 | NASCO                                   | \$44.05     |
| 3594      | 09/14/2017 | NAVIANCE, INC                           | \$8,835.01  |
| 3595      | 09/14/2017 | NCS PEARSON INC                         | \$5,046.69  |
| 3596      | 09/14/2017 | NEWS-2-YOU INC                          | \$924.00    |
| 3597      | 09/14/2017 | NEWSELA, INC.                           | \$5,040.00  |
| 3598      | 09/14/2017 | NORTH AMERICAN FILTRATION COMPANY       | \$3,119.00  |
| 3599      | 09/14/2017 | O'SHEA LUMBER COMPANY                   | \$780.00    |
| 3600      | 09/14/2017 | OFFICE DEPOT - CONTINUOUS VOID          | \$0.00      |
| 3601      | 09/14/2017 | OFFICE DEPOT - CONTINUOUS VOID          | \$0.00      |
| 3602      | 09/14/2017 | OFFICE DEPOT                            | \$27,722.36 |
| 3603      | 09/14/2017 | ORIENTAL TRADING COMPANY INC            | \$175.60    |

## Upper Perkiomen School District LIST OF PAYMENTS

For the Period Ending September 14, 2017

| Check No. | Check Date | Vendor Name                         | Amount      |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3604      | 09/14/2017 | OVERHEAD DOOR CORPORATION           | \$180.00    |
| 3605      | 09/14/2017 | PIAA FOUNDATION                     | \$250.00    |
| 3606      | 09/14/2017 | PA ASSOC OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS   | \$1,825.00  |
| 3607      | 09/14/2017 | PA ASSOC OF SCHOOL PERSONNEL ADMIN  | \$790.00    |
| 3608      | 09/14/2017 | PA PRINCIPALS ASSOCIATION           | \$1,190.00  |
| 3609      | 09/14/2017 | PARKWAY PRINTING                    | \$172.78    |
| 3610      | 09/14/2017 | PECO                                | \$389.32    |
| 3611      | 09/14/2017 | PEDIATRIC THERAPEUTIC SERVICES, INC | \$16,539.19 |
| 3612      | 09/14/2017 | PENNSBURG DRY CLEANERS              | \$877.50    |
| 3613      | 09/14/2017 | PERKIOMEN VALLEY PRINTING INC       | \$727.00    |
| 3614      | 09/14/2017 | PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION       | \$11,933.91 |
| 3615      | 09/14/2017 | PITSCO EDUCATION                    | \$310.59    |
| 3616      | 09/14/2017 | PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING INC           | \$132.45    |
| 3617      | 09/14/2017 | PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES              | \$19,816.61 |
| 3618      | 09/14/2017 | PREMIER AGENDAS INC                 | \$1,851.60  |
| 3619      | 09/14/2017 | PRO-ED, INC.                        | \$2,355.99  |
| 3620      | 09/14/2017 | RAPIDRIBBONS & AWARDS               | \$234.00    |
| 3621      | 09/14/2017 | RCI TECHNOLOGIES INC                | \$160.00    |
| 3622      | 09/14/2017 | REALLY GOOD STUFF INC               | \$292.87    |
| 3623      | 09/14/2017 | REFPAY TR DTD 7-31-09               | \$10,000.00 |
| 3624      | 09/14/2017 | RENAISSANCE LEARNING INC            | \$9,475.00  |
| 3625      | 09/14/2017 | RESEARCH PRESS CO, INC              | \$30.99     |
| 3626      | 09/14/2017 | RESILITE SPORTS PRODUCTS            | \$874.00    |
| 3627      | 09/14/2017 | RESPONDUS, INC.                     | \$2,595.00  |
| 3628      | 09/14/2017 | RICK TROW PRODUCTIONS, INC          | \$329.28    |
| 3629      | 09/14/2017 | ROCHESTER 100 INC                   | \$2,233.00  |
| 3630      | 09/14/2017 | RYDIN DECAL                         | \$337.37    |
| 3631      | 09/14/2017 | SCHOLASTIC INC                      | \$312.63    |
| 3632      | 09/14/2017 | SCHOOL OUTFITTERS                   | \$55.66     |
| 3633      | 09/14/2017 | SCHOOL SPECIALTY INC                | \$414.50    |
| 3634      | 09/14/2017 | KELLY A SHADE                       | \$36.98     |
| 3635      | 09/14/2017 | SINGER EQUIPMENT CO                 | \$4,095.45  |
| 3636      | 09/14/2017 | SKYWARD, INC                        | \$5,827.50  |
| 3637      | 09/14/2017 | LAURIE SMITH                        | \$35.10     |
| 3638      | 09/14/2017 | SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL SERVICE       | \$823.42    |
| 3639      | 09/14/2017 | SOCIAL THINKING PUBLISHING INC      | \$259.70    |
| 3640      | 09/14/2017 | STAGES LEARNING MATERIALS           | \$480.19    |
| 3641      | 09/14/2017 | THERAPY SHOPPE INC                  | \$36.46     |
| 3642      | 09/14/2017 | TOBII DYNAVOX LLC                   | \$416.95    |
| 3643      | 09/14/2017 | TREETOP PUBLISHING                  | \$134.48    |

#### Upper Perkiomen School District LIST OF PAYMENTS For the Period Ending September 14, 2017

Bank: 03 UNIVEST BANK & TRUST COMPANY

| Check No. | <b>Check Date</b> | Vendor Name                                | <u>Amount</u> |
|-----------|-------------------|--|---------------|
| 3644      | 09/14/2017        | TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS                      | \$358.92      |
| 3645      | 09/14/2017        | TRUWEST INC                                | \$867.26      |
| 3646      | 09/14/2017        | U S MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC                   | \$152.46      |
| 3647      | 09/14/2017        | ULTIMATE PRINTING SERVICE                  | \$122.00      |
| 3648      | 09/14/2017        | UNIVERSITY OF OREGON                       | \$29.17       |
| 3649      | 09/14/2017        | UPPER MONTGOMERY JOINT AUTHORITY           | \$1,020.00    |
| 3650      | 09/14/2017        | UPPER PERKIOMEN VALLEY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE | \$215.00      |
| 3651      | 09/14/2017        | UPSD CAFETERIA FUND                        | \$140.00      |
| 3652      | 09/14/2017        | US GAMES                                   | \$529.95      |
| 3653      | 09/14/2017        | VERIZON BUSINESS SERVICES                  | \$65.34       |
| 3654      | 09/14/2017        | VERIZON                                    | \$1,208.17    |
| 3655      | 09/14/2017        | VEX ROBOTICS, INC                          | \$262.84      |
| 3656      | 09/14/2017        | WATERLOGIC EAST LLC                        | \$214.51      |
| 3657      | 09/14/2017        | WEBSTER'S FITNESS PRODUCTS, INC            | \$14,579.50   |
| 3658      | 09/14/2017        | WEST MUSIC COMPANY INC.                    | \$189.85      |
| 3659      | 09/14/2017        | WESTERN MONTGOMERY CAREER & TECHNOLOGY     | \$148,337.00  |
| 3660      | 09/14/2017        | WESTERN PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES             | \$115.50      |
| 3661      | 09/14/2017        | WIESER EDUCATIONAL INC                     | \$297.09      |
| 3662      | 09/14/2017        | WINSOR LEARNING, INC.                      | \$151.80      |
| 3663      | 09/14/2017        | WOODBURN PRESS                             | \$640.92      |
| 3664      | 09/14/2017        | WORDSWORTH ACADEMY                         | \$5,075.00    |
| 3665      | 09/14/2017        | YOUTHLIGHT, INC                            | \$246.18      |
|           |                   |  |               |

TOTAL CHECKS: \$1,125,409.41

## Upper Perkiomen School District LIST OF PAYMENTS

For the Period Ending August 31, 2017

#### Bank: PENNSYLVANIA LOCAL GOVERNMENT INVESTMENT TRUST - CAPITAL PROJECTS

| Check No. | <b>Check Date</b> | Vendor Name                          | <u>Amount</u> |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| 118       | 08/07/2017        | COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA, DEP    | \$350.00      |
| 119       | 08/07/2017        | MONTGOMERY CO. CONSERVATION DISTRICT | \$1,810.00    |
| 120       | 08/07/2017        | THE UPPER HANOVER AUTHORITY          | \$5,000.00    |
| 121       | 08/09/2017        | MONTGOMERY CO. CONSERVATION DISTRICT | \$3,620.00    |
| 122       | 08/30/2017        | D'HUY ENGINEERING, INC.              | \$5,521.80    |
|           |                   |                                      |               |
|           |                   | Total Checks:                        | \$16,301.80   |

#### Upper Perkiomen School District LIST OF PAYMENTS For the Period Ending August 31, 2017

#### Bank: 08 UNIVEST BANK TRUST COMPANY - CAPITAL RESERVE

| Check No. | <b>Check Date</b> | Vendor Name                     | Amount      |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 13        | 08/30/2017        | BARRY ISETT & ASSOCIATES, INC   | \$14,133.91 |
| 14        | 08/30/2017        | WEBSTER'S FITNESS PRODUCTS, INC | \$20,000.00 |
|           |                   |                                 |             |
|           |                   | Total Checks:                   | \$14,133.91 |

#### 17\_18A

#### EAST GREENVILLE BOROUGH (3) ARICIA SLOYER / TAX COLLECTOR

| SCHWENK, CORINNE | 3908 | E         |
|------------------|------|-----------|
| ALTHOUSE, ANNE   | 2134 | MOVED     |
| ALTHOUSE, GEORGE | 2135 | MOVED     |
| WILSON, KERRON   | 4289 | DUPLICATE |

#### GREEN LANE BOROUGH (3) BLAINE BERGEY / TAX COLLETOR

| BERGEY, KAREN         | 4382 | E        |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| BENNER, GILLIAN       | 4377 | E        |
| FICKES, PAUL ALEX     | 4442 | DECEASED |
| JAMAN, AUSTIN PATRICK | 4513 | MOVED    |
| PHILLIPS, DAVID       | 4604 | MOVED    |

## PENNSBURG BOROUGH (8) PATTY ANN BAVER / TAX COLLECTOR

| LANDIS, MARY A   | 5982 | E            |
|------------------|------|--------------|
| WHITTAKER, ADAM  | 7071 | E            |
| WHITTAKER, TYLER | 7075 | E            |
| BIEHN, FRANCIS J | 4859 | NURSING HOME |
| FOX, CATHERINE   | 5370 | MOVED        |
| FOX, MAXIMUS     | 5374 | MINOR        |
| GABEL, KATHRYN   | 5408 | DECEASED     |
| ISKI, JOESEPH    | 5781 | DECEASED     |

#### RED HILL BOROUGH (74) LORI HORNING / TAX COLLECTOR

| 8166 | Е  |
|------|--|
| 7263 | DECEASED                                     |
| 7432 | MOVED  |
| 7445 | MOVED  |
| 7450 | MOVED  |
| 7530 | UTF  |
| 7532 | DECEASED                                     |
| 7545 | MOVED  |
|      | 7263<br>7432<br>7445<br>7450<br>7530<br>7532 |

| DITAVIO, JENNIFER            | 7525 | DECEASED     |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|
| DOUGHERTY, KELLY             | 7607 | MOVED        |
| FISCHL, EDWARD               | 7676 | MOVED        |
| FITZ, JON                    | 7678 | MOVED        |
| FITZ, PAULA                  | 7679 | MOVED        |
| FRANK, ADAM                  | 7705 | MOVED        |
| FREDERICK, SHARON            | 7716 | DUPLICATE    |
| FULLER, ELIZABETH            | 7743 | MOVED        |
| FURLONG, ELYSHEA             | 7746 | MOVED        |
| GABEL, RICHARD               | 7750 | DECEASED     |
| GALATIS, ALEXIS              | 7754 | MOVED        |
| GERHART, CYNDY               | 7786 | MOVED        |
| GERHART, SARAH               | 7789 | MOVED        |
| GNAU, BARBARA                | 7799 | NURSING HOME |
| GNAU, KENNETH                | 7800 | NURSING HOME |
| GREEN, THOMAS                | 7819 | MOVED        |
| GRIM, NANCY                  | 7837 | DECEASED     |
| HERRMANN, CLIFFORD           | 7908 | DECEASED     |
| HERRMANN, ELIZABETH          | 7909 | MOVED        |
| HERRMANN, WILLIAM            | 7910 | MOVED        |
| HUGHART, ANN                 | 7950 | MOVED        |
| IMGELIDO, REBECCA            | 7964 | UTF          |
| JACOBS, WILLARD              | 7968 | DECEASED     |
| KAMARA, MALITA               | 7999 | MOVED        |
| KELLY, WILLIAM               | 8018 | MOVED        |
| KING, JOSEPH                 | 8033 | MOVED        |
| KRAMER, RICHARD              | 8065 | UTF          |
| LAUBACH, ANNA                | 8122 | MOVED        |
| LEINAWEAVER, BENJAMIN        | 8146 | MOVED        |
| LOWREY, CRYSTAL              | 8186 | MOVED        |
| MADERAS, RICARDO             | 8202 | MOVED        |
| MAHONEY, DORIS               | 8203 | MOVED        |
| MAHONEY, FRANK               | 8204 | MOVED        |
| MARTIN, JAMES                | 8223 | DUPLICATE    |
| MARTIN, LISA                 | 8227 | DUPLICATE    |
| MAYER, SHANNON               | 8238 | MOVED        |
| MCKAY, EMILY                 | 8265 | MOVED        |
| MEOLI, ANTHONY               | 8293 | DECEASED     |
| MILLER, BARBARA              | 8305 | MOVED        |
| MILLER, HELEN                | 8312 | DECEASED     |
| MILLER, JOYCE                | 8316 | DECEASED     |
| MOSES, JOAN                  | 8346 | MOVED        |
| MUCKLESTON, CHARLES          | 8357 | DECEASED     |
|                              | 8383 | MOVED        |
| NEEDS, ANNETTE<br>NEFF, RUTH | 8385 | MOVED        |
| ORMAN, DOROTHY               | 8423 | MOVED        |
| PETERS, JARED                | 8459 | MOVED        |
| I ETENS, JANED               | 0-33 | 1110120      |

| PIECHOCKI, VIRGINIA  | 8467 | NURSING HOME      |
|----------------------|------|-------------------|
| POLITO, LINETTE      | 8480 | NURSING HOME      |
| REED, EMILIE         | 8501 | UTF               |
| REED, JAMIE          | 8502 | UTF               |
| RICKERT, ANNA        | 8713 | MOVED             |
| RIVERA, MICHAEL      | 8555 | MOVED             |
| ROBLES, EMILIO       | 8576 | MOVED             |
| ROGOMENTICH, MARYANN | 8583 | DECEASED          |
| RUBIN, REBECCA       | 8608 | MOVED             |
| SALATINO, LEO        | 8633 | DECEASED          |
| SCHWENK, MARGARET    | 8683 | MOVED             |
| SEEGER, SCOTT        | 8689 | MOVED             |
| SMOKER, ROBERT       | 8773 | <b>BOX CLOSED</b> |
| SWEENEY, WILLIAM     | 8848 | MOVED             |
| TANA, MARIANNE       | 8855 | MOVED             |
| TYSON, STEPHEN       | 8896 | MOVED             |
| VIGIL, ABIGAIL       | 8913 | MOVED             |
| WALKER, LARRY        | 8921 | MOVED             |
| WALKER, SHIRLEY      | 8922 | UTF               |
|                      |      |                   |

#### MARLBOROUGH TOWNSHIP (48) MARY JACOBS / TAX COLLECTOR

| BOONE, RACHEL ELIZABETH | 9190  | MOVED    |
|-------------------------|-------|----------|
| BREYER, CINDY           | 9215  | MOVED    |
| BUTLER, DOROTHY         | 9266  | DECEASED |
| COONEY, DWIGHT A        | 9376  | REFUSED  |
| COSTANZO, SUEANN        | 9382  | MOVED    |
| CROSBY, JOHN THOMAS     | 9400  | UTF      |
| DANISHANKO, HEATHER     | 9415  | MOVED    |
| DIBARTOLO SR, JOHN R    | 9475  | MOVED    |
| DOREMUS, JARED ALAN     | 9494  | UTF      |
| ESCHBACH, KATILYN CAROL | 9558  | MOVED    |
| FLANNERY, JESSICA       | 9620  | MOVED    |
| FRITZ, JEFFREY          | 9687  | MOVED    |
| FRITZ, SARAH ELIZABETH  | 9688  | MOVED    |
| GUERRA-FLORES, BETSY    | 9829  | MOVED    |
| HARGETT, SARAH          | 9884  | UTF      |
| HARTZELL, CHARLES       | 9905  | MOVED    |
| KERR, JARED R           | 10107 | MOVED    |
| KERR, REVEKAH E         | 10108 | MOVED    |
| KIRKPATRICK, JAMIE      | 10145 | UTF      |

| KIRKPATRICK, LAURIE       | 10146 | UTF       |
|---------------------------|-------|-----------|
| KULP, BRIE-ANNE           | 10219 | MOVED     |
| LANDIS, BRANDON SCOTT     | 10250 | MOVED     |
| LEACH, JOY MARILYNN       | 10298 | MOVED     |
| LEACH, WILLIAM E          | 10296 | MOVED     |
| LESKOWSKY, GLORIA         | 10321 | MOVED     |
| LONGACRE, ALAN JON        | 10359 | MOVED     |
| LONGACRE, HAILEE JULIE    | 10360 | MOVED     |
| MCGINLEY, JULIA V         | 10462 | MOVED     |
| MILLER JR, ROBERT W       | 10540 | MOVED     |
| RADCLIFF, JENNIFER        | 10802 | MOVED     |
| RINKER, SARAH KATE        | 10887 | MOVED     |
| ROSENQUIST, F LUDWIG      | 10933 | MOVED     |
| SHELLY, JENNIFER          | 11077 | MOVED     |
| SHELLY, JOSHUA            | 11078 | MOVED     |
| SMITH, JAZMIN             | 11136 | DUPLICATE |
| SNYDER, DANIEL G          | 11155 | DUPLICATE |
| SNYDER, JASON             | 11156 | MOVED     |
| SNYDER, PHILLIP           | 11158 | DUPLICATE |
| SNYDER, PHYLLIS           | 11160 | DUPLICATE |
| SWAVELY, MICHAEL ANDREW   | 11241 | MOVED     |
| TAMBURINO, ASHLEY NICOLE  | 11256 | MOVED     |
| TYRPAK, KATLYN SUE        | 11329 | MOVED     |
| VALERIANO, ELLEN          | 11351 | DECEASED  |
| WILDONGER, CHARLES DANIEL | 11488 | MOVED     |
| WILDONGER, CONSTANCE ANN  | 11489 | MOVED     |
| WILLIAMSON, KELLY A       | 11497 | MOVED     |
| WILLIAMSON, SCOTT L       | 11498 | MOVED     |
| WOLFGANG, ELIZABETH       | 11519 | MOVED     |
|                           |       |           |

#### HEREFORD TOWNSHIP (80) SHARON HILGAR / TAX COLLECTOR

| AMES, LINDA       | 38   | MOVED    |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| AUGUSTINE, JOSHUA | 56   | MOVED    |
| AUGUSTINE, ROBERT | 58   | MOVED    |
| AUSTIN, PIUNT     | 1504 | MOVED    |
| BELL, MYESHA      | 96   | UTF      |
| BIEBER, SABRINA   | 124  | MOVED    |
| BROOKE, RYAN      | 196  | MOVED    |
| BURKHARD DAVID W  | 223  | DECEASED |

| CACIOLO, FREDERICK | 242  | MOVED     |
|--------------------|------|-----------|
| CARL, DARREN       | 267  | UTF       |
| CARL, HEATHER      | 268  | MOVED     |
| CLEMENS, AMANDA    | 298  | MOVED     |
| CLEMMER, RICHARD   | 300  | DECEASED  |
| COLLINS, JOHN      | 311  | UTF       |
| COY, SHAUNA        | 339  | MOVED     |
| CRUM, LOGAN        | 363  | DECEASED  |
| DAGOSTINO, MICHAEL | 368  | UTF       |
| DALEY, SHAWNA      | 375  | MOVED     |
| DELP, KAITLYN      | 406  | MOVED     |
| DEMPSEY, EDWARD    | 410  | MOVED     |
| DOYLE, SPRING      | 455  | UTF       |
| FAUST, ANN         | 526  | UTF       |
| FELDTMOSE, MEGAN   | 539  | MOVED     |
| FORAKER, CHARLES   | 583  | UTF       |
|                    | 585  | MOVED     |
| FORBES, SANDRA     | 610  | MOVED     |
| FREY, CATHERINE    |      | MOVED     |
| FREY, COLLEEN      | 612  |           |
| FREY, PAUL         | 616  | MOVED     |
| FRONHEISER, JOSEPH | 628  | UTF       |
| FRYE, CALEB        | 630  | UTF       |
| GAMBOA, JESSE      | 639  | MOVED     |
| GODSHALL, SUSAN    | 710  | MOVED     |
| GOLWAY, EDITH      | 713  | DECEASED  |
| GRZYWACZ, MOLLY    | 754  | MOVED     |
| HACK, WALTER       | 765  | MOVED     |
| HAINES, CAROLINE   | 772  | DECEASED  |
| HAINES, JONATHAN   | 774  | MOVED     |
| HANSLEY, COURTNEY  | 798  | MOVED     |
| HANSLEY, SHANE     | 799  | MOVED     |
| HARMAN, HANNES     | 809  | MOVED     |
| HESS, LINDA        | 851  | MOVED     |
| HESSLER, BETH      | 852  | UTF       |
| JONES, LUCILE      | 955  | MOVED     |
| JONES, ROBERT      | 960  | MOVED     |
| KEARSE, STEVIE     | 984  | MOVED     |
| KEARSE, TIFFANY    | 983  | MOVED     |
| KLEINFELD, LINDA   | 1028 | MOVED     |
| KNAUER, JONATHAN   | 1055 | UTF       |
| KUTYNA, CHERYL     | 1097 | UTF       |
| LEPARD, JAMES      | 1141 | MOVED     |
| LYNN, EVELYN       | 1189 | DECEASED  |
| MARKS, VICTORIA    | 1232 | MOVED     |
| MATHIAS, ROBERT    | 1254 | UTF       |
| MILLER, BARBARA    | 1312 | DUPLICATE |
| MILLER, MICHAEL    | 1323 | DUPLICATE |
| 100                |      |           |

| MILLER, WESTON     | 1328 | MOVED        |
|--------------------|------|--------------|
| MOSER, BARBARA     | 1366 | MOVED        |
| MUNRO, JADE        | 1396 | UTF          |
| MUNRO, VERNON      | 1397 | UTF          |
| MYERS, DAVID       | 1406 | MOVED        |
| NEWMAN, BRITTANEY  | 1423 | MOVED        |
| PALMER, ALICIA     | 1459 | UTF          |
| PALMER, DEBORAH    | 1460 | MOVED        |
| PAYNE, TRACEY      | 1477 | MOVED        |
| RUTKOWSKI, MICHAEL | 1626 | UTF          |
| SEFCOVIC, BARRY    | 1713 | UTF          |
| SHUPP, DONOVAN     | 1742 | MOVED        |
| SHUPP, SANDRA      | 1743 | MOVED        |
| SLONAKER, MARKUS   | 1768 | UTF          |
| SMITH, BRYAN       | 1771 | BOX CLOSED   |
| SMITH, JOYCE       | 1777 | NON-RESIDENT |
| SMITH, KIRSTINA    | 1781 | MOVED        |
| SNYDER, SHAUN      | 1801 | MOVED        |
| SUTTON, BENJAMIN   | 1875 | MOVED        |
| VANIM, KHARA       | 1943 | MOVED        |
| WATERS, KATHYRENE  | 1979 | DECEASED     |
| WATTS, GRETA       | 1984 | MOVED        |
| YATES, JEFFREY     | 2075 | UTF          |
| YATES, MICHAEL     | 2076 | UTF          |
| YATES, NICHOLAS    | 2077 | UTF          |
|                    |      |              |

#### UPPER HANOVER (78) MATT KELLS / TAX COLLECTOR

| BATES, JESSICA        | 11799 | Ε     |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|
| BARTHOLOMEW, JAIDA    | 11789 | Ε     |
| CAIRNS, MITCHELL      | 12221 | Ε     |
| CHRYSCZANAVICZ, DAVID | 12342 | Ε     |
| ELFARISSI, SOUAD      | 12849 | Ε     |
| GOLDSTEIN, BENJAMIN   | 13393 | Ε     |
| KACHMAR, CHRISTOPHER  | 14045 | E     |
| KELLS, AUBRIE         | 14137 | Ε     |
| KELLS, DAKOTA         | 14138 | E     |
| KRIEBEL, ANDREW JACOB | 14354 | Ε     |
| MOSER, MILDRED V      | 15163 | Ε     |
| MOSER, SCOTT KEITH    | 15164 | Ε     |
| PESTROCK, CHASE       | 15497 | E     |
| SAFY, MINA            | 15973 | E     |
| SMITH, KAYLA          | 16312 | Ε     |
| AMBROSE, CODY         | 11654 | MOVED |

| AVERY, LUKE           | 11726 | MOVED           |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|
| BAUMAN, BRAD          | 11807 | MOVED           |
| BEAN, RUTH            | 11832 | <b>DECEASED</b> |
| BONEKEMPER, ANNE      | 12013 | DECEASED        |
| BOWER, HAROLD         | 12039 | DECEASED        |
| BUCK, LUCAS           | 12156 | MOVED           |
| CHRIST, FRED          | 12521 | DECEASED        |
| CRESSMAN, TINA        | 12517 | MOVED           |
| CVERY, JACOB          | 12547 | MOVED           |
| DEVENEY, DOM          | 12671 | MOVED           |
| ENTENA, JOE           | 12877 | MOVED           |
| GARIS, KRISTINA ANN   | 13225 | DUPLICATE       |
| GAVIGAN, WILLIAM      | 13244 | DECEASED        |
| HATCH, CHRIS          | 13627 | MOVED           |
| HERBST, AMELIA        | 13717 | MOVED           |
| HUNSBERGER, SARAH     | 13891 | MOVED           |
| KEIPER, ELIZ          | 14121 | MOVED           |
| KELLY, CONNOR         | 14145 | MOVED           |
| KLIPP, DEVON          | 14243 | MOVED           |
| 0.60                  |       | MOVED           |
| LANDIS, BETTY         | 14431 | DECEASED        |
| LANDIS, VINCENT       | 14455 |                 |
| LONG, ADDIE           | 14601 | MOVED           |
| LONGWELL, BEN         | 14622 | MOVED           |
| LOUX, ROBERT          | 14641 | DECEASED        |
| MACK, EZEKIEL         | 14678 | MOVED           |
| MARKS, MARVIN         | 14765 | DECEASED        |
| MASLOWSKI, MATT       | 14798 | MOVED           |
| MCGRATH, KELSEY       | 14892 | MOVED           |
| MCKAY, MEAGAN         | 14903 | MOVED           |
| MERRELL, CHERI        | 14974 | MOVED           |
| MERRELL, WAYNE        | 14975 | MOVED           |
| MIKANOWICZ, ELIZABETH | 14996 | MOVED           |
| MILLER, JACK          | 15044 | MOVED           |
| MILLER, JENNIFER      | 15046 | MOVED           |
| MILLER, SHARON        | 15063 | MOVED           |
| MOWERS, BRANDYN       | 15176 | MOVED           |
| NANO, MELANIE         | 15269 | MOVED           |
| OLBERHOLTZER, DREW    | 15381 | MOVED           |
| PINE, JOSEPH          | 15541 | DECEASED        |
| PIRRI, JEN            | 15548 | MOVED           |
| REED, SUSAN           | 15703 | MOVED           |
| RITTER, BARRY         | 15801 | DECEASED        |
| SCHULTZ, PHILIP       | 16095 | MOVED           |
| SELL, JEFF            | 16142 | MOVED           |
| SELL, ZACH            | 16149 | MOVED           |
| SENER, RICH           | 16156 | MOVED           |
| SENER, VICKY          | 16157 | MOVED           |
|                       |       |                 |

| SHELLY, ZACH          | 16193 | DECEASED |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|
| SHOPE, JULIA          | 16207 | MOVED    |
| STRANZ, KATHRYN       | 16518 | MOVED    |
| STRANZ, MARC          | 16519 | MOVED    |
| STRUS, MICHAEL        | 16527 | MOVED    |
| TANNOUS, BYRON        | 16589 | MOVED    |
| TERSINE, AMY          | 16604 | MOVED    |
| VANDERSLICE, JOSH     | 16761 | MOVED    |
| VERNA, JOE            | 16786 | MOVED    |
| VOGT, WILBER          | 16803 | MOVED    |
| WAMPOLE III, ALFRED   | 16855 | DECEASED |
| WEIKEL, ROBERT THOMAS | 16918 | MOVED    |
| WEISEL, KARRISA       | 16932 | MOVED    |
| WOOD II, HARRY C      | 17087 | DECEASED |
| YERGER, IRWIN         | 17119 | DECEASED |